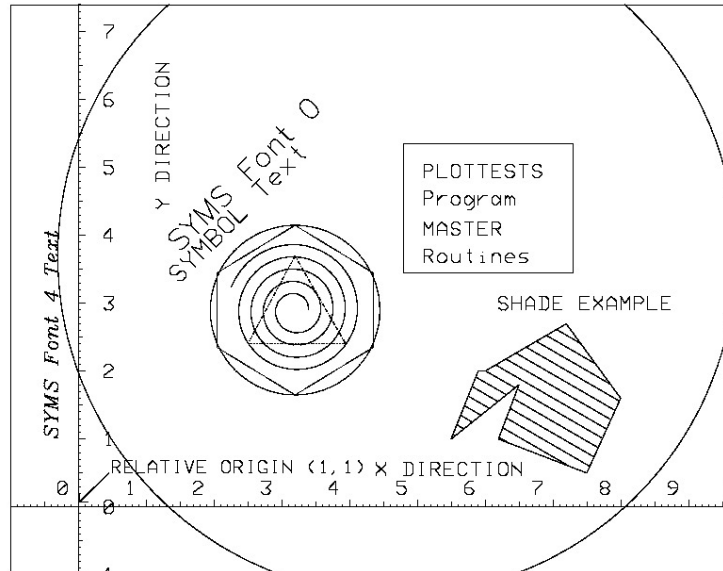


The **LONGLIB** Graphics Library



Version 8.0
November 5, 2022

Microwave Earth Remote Sensing Research Group (MERS)
Electrical and Computer Engineering Department
Brigham Young University
Provo, UT 84602

Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	General	1
1.2	Internal Packages	1
1.3	Machine Dependence	2
1.3.1	FORTRAN	2
1.3.2	C	3
1.4	Modifying LONGLIB to Support Additional Graphics Devices	3
1.5	Using Longlib with Graphics Terminals: The Terminal Package	4
1.5.1	Terminal Specific Application Notes	5
1.6	The LONGLIB Metafile (Hardcopy Output) Package	7
1.6.1	Dot Matrix Printers	7
1.6.2	HPGL Compatible Pen Plotter	8
1.6.3	QMS QUIC Laser Printer	9
1.6.4	PostScript	9
1.6.5	Plotting the LONGLIB Metafile to a Screen Device	9
1.7	The RAMTEK Package	9
1.7.1	X Windows Display Option	10
1.7.2	Ramtek Emulation File Option	10
1.7.3	Ramtek Display Option	11
1.8	Disclaimer	12
2	Programming Examples	13
2.1	FORTRAN Programming Examples	13
2.1.1	Simple MASTER Routine Example	13
2.1.2	Lower Level Routines	14
2.2	C Language Programming Example	15
2.3	MASTER Routine Examples (FORTRAN)	16
2.3.1	Adding Additional Annotation to a MASTER Routine Plot	16
2.3.2	Using Multiple MASTER Routines in the Same Program	16
2.3.3	MASTER Routine Color Example	17
2.3.4	Using Multiple MASTER Plots on Same Page/Screen	18

3	Description of Plotting Routines	19
3.1	SUBROUTINE ARROW	19
3.2	SUBROUTINE AXIS	20
3.3	SUBROUTINE AXIS2	21
3.4	SUBROUTINE AXIS3	22
3.5	SUBROUTINE CIRCLE	23
3.6	SUBROUTINE CSHADE	24
3.7	SUBROUTINE CTERM	25
3.8	SUBROUTINE DASHL	26
3.9	SUBROUTINE ELLIPSE	26
3.10	SUBROUTINE FACTOR	27
3.11	SUBROUTINE FRAME	27
3.12	SUBROUTINE GRID	29
3.13	SUBROUTINE HISTON	29
3.14	SUBROUTINE HLT3D	29
3.15	FUNCTION ICTERM	30
3.16	SUBROUTINE LGAXS	31
3.17	SUBROUTINE LGLIN	32
3.18	SUBROUTINE LGRID	33
3.19	SUBROUTINE LINE	33
3.20	SUBROUTINE LINE2	34
3.21	SUBROUTINE NEWPAGE	35
3.22	SUBROUTINE NEWPEN	35
3.23	SUBROUTINE NUMBER	36
3.24	SUBROUTINE PFACTOR	37
3.25	SUBROUTINE PLOT	37
3.26	SUBROUTINE PLOTND	39
3.27	SUBROUTINE PLOTS	39
3.28	SUBROUTINE PLOTVM	39
3.29	SUBROUTINE PLOTVT	41
3.30	SUBROUTINE PLRAX	42
3.31	SUBROUTINE PLRLN	42
3.32	SUBROUTINE PLTARC	43
3.33	SUBROUTINE PLT3D	43
3.34	SUBROUTINE PLOT	44
3.35	SUBROUTINE PPEN	46
3.36	SUBROUTINE RECT	46
3.37	SUBROUTINE RESPL	47
3.38	SUBROUTINE RFACTOR	47
3.39	SUBROUTINE RMPEN	47
3.40	SUBROUTINE RTERM	48
3.41	SUBROUTINE SAVPL	48
3.42	SUBROUTINE SCALE	49
3.43	SUBROUTINE SCALG	49

3.44	SUBROUTINE SHADE	50
3.45	SUBROUTINE SYMBOL	50
3.46	REAL FUNCTION SYMS	52
3.47	SUBROUTINE VFACTOR	55
3.48	SUBROUTINE VPEN	55
3.49	SUBROUTINE WHERE	56
3.50	SUBROUTINE WHEREPR	56
3.51	SUBROUTINE WHERERM	56
3.52	SUBROUTINE WHEREVT	57
4	Description of 3-d Plotting Routines	58
4.1	INIT3D Routines	58
4.1.1	SUBROUTINE INIT3D	59
4.1.2	SUBROUTINE AXIS3D	59
4.1.3	SUBROUTINE NUM3D	60
4.1.4	SUBROUTINE PLOT3D	60
4.1.5	SUBROUTINE SYM3D	61
4.1.6	SUBROUTINE WHERE3D	61
5	Cursor Routines	63
5.1	SUBROUTINE BITCURSOR	63
5.2	SUBROUTINE CURLOCATE	64
5.3	SUBROUTINE CURMOTION	64
5.4	SUBROUTINE CURBAND	65
5.5	SUBROUTINE CURRECT	65
5.6	SUBROUTINE GETCURSOR	66
5.7	SUBROUTINE RMCURSOR	66
6	MAPPING SUBROUTINES	68
6.1	EARTH OUTLINE MAPPING ROUTINES	68
6.1.1	SUBROUTINE EARTH3D	68
6.1.2	SUBROUTINE LANDMAP	69
6.1.3	SUBROUTINE LNDMAP	69
6.1.4	SUBROUTINE POLARMAP	70
6.1.5	SUBROUTINE SPRECT1	71
6.2	Land Area Map Routines	71
6.2.1	LNDSEA1.DAT Format	71
6.2.2	SUBROUTINE BITMAP	72
6.2.3	INTEGER FUNCTION LNDSEA	73
7	MASTER Subroutines	74
7.1	MASTER Routine Index	77
7.1.1	Pie Chart	77
7.1.2	Bar Chart	78

7.1.3	Single linear/linear line	78
7.1.4	Two linear/linear lines on the same plot	78
7.1.5	Multiple linear/linear lines on the same plot	78
7.1.6	Multiple log/linear or log/log lines on the same plot	78
7.1.7	Scatter plot	79
7.1.8	1-d Histogram	79
7.1.9	Lines/points with error bars	79
7.1.10	Special plot formats	79
7.1.11	Contour Plot with equally spaced data	79
7.1.12	Contour Plot with unequally spaced data	79
7.1.13	3-d Surface slices	79
7.1.14	3-d Surface mesh (no hidden line removal):	80
7.1.15	3-d Surface mesh (hidden line removal)	80
7.1.16	3-d Surface mesh with contour plot (hidden line removal)	80
7.1.17	3-d Surface triangular mesh (hidden line removal)	80
7.1.18	Unequally sampled 3-d Surface (hidden line removal):	80
7.1.19	3-d Histogram with hidden line removal	80
7.1.20	3-d Contour Plot with equally spaced data (no hidden line removal) . . .	80
7.1.21	4/5-d Surface plots:	80
7.2	SUBROUTINE BARCHR	81
7.3	SUBROUTINE CNT3D	84
7.4	SUBROUTINE CNT3DX	84
7.5	SUBROUTINE CNTLN	88
7.6	SUBROUTINE CNTRPLT	91
7.7	SUBROUTINE CVAX3D	94
7.8	SUBROUTINE CVAX3DX	94
7.9	SUBROUTINE GLPLOT	98
7.10	SUBROUTINE LCNTR	101
7.11	SUBROUTINE LSPLIT	104
7.12	SUBROUTINE MESH3D	108
7.13	SUBROUTINE MESH3DX	108
7.14	SUBROUTINE MVAX3D	111
7.15	SUBROUTINE MVAX3DX	111
7.16	SUBROUTINE MVAX5D	114
7.17	SUBROUTINE PHIST	117
7.18	SUBROUTINE PICHRT	119
7.19	SUBROUTINE PLOTLG	121
7.20	SUBROUTINE PLOTLG2	123
7.21	SUBROUTINE PLOTLGL	125
7.22	SUBROUTINE PLOTLGX	128
7.23	SUBROUTINE PLOTSC	131
7.24	SUBROUTINE PLOTSC2	133
7.25	SUBROUTINE SCATPL	135
7.26	SUBROUTINE SEISPL	137

7.27	SUBROUTINE SPLOTS	140
7.28	SUBROUTINE SPLOTSX	140
7.29	SUBROUTINE VAX3D	144
7.30	SUBROUTINE VAX3DX	144
7.31	SUBROUTINE VAX5D	147
8	Miscellaneous Routines	150
8.1	SUBROUTINE ABSPLT	150
8.2	SUBROUTINE CHCHAN	150
8.3	INTEGER FUNCTION IPCLIP	151
8.4	SUBROUTINE GCONTR	151
8.5	INTEGER FUNCTION INXTCHR	152
8.6	INTEGER FUNCTION IRMCHAN	153
8.7	SUBROUTINE METCOL	153
8.8	SUBROUTINE METMAP	153
8.9	SUBROUTINE METMAPA	154
8.10	SUBROUTINE METMAP2	154
8.11	SUBROUTINE METMAP2A	154
8.12	SUBROUTINE MATMUL4	154
8.13	SUBROUTINE MTV4	154
8.14	SUBROUTINE NXTVU	155
8.15	SUBROUTINE PAUSE	156
8.16	SUBROUTINE PAUSEP	156
8.17	SUBROUTINE PLOTIC	156
8.18	SUBROUTINE RAMCLOSE	157
8.19	SUBROUTINE REFDIS	157
8.20	SUBROUTINE RMCLEAR	158
8.21	SUBROUTINE RMDIR	158
8.22	SUBROUTINE RMFNTSIZE	159
8.23	SUBROUTINE RAMMAP	159
8.24	SUBROUTINE RAMMAP2	160
8.25	SUBROUTINE RMMODE	160
8.26	SUBROUTINE RAMOPEN	160
8.27	SUBROUTINE RAMOUT	160
8.28	SUBROUTINE RMPAN	161
8.29	SUBROUTINE RMPIX	161
8.30	SUBROUTINE RMPIXB	161
8.31	SUBROUTINE RMPLOT	162
8.32	SUBROUTINE RMREADBYTE	162
8.33	SUBROUTINE RMREADCOL	162
8.34	SUBROUTINE RMREADCURSOR	163
8.35	SUBROUTINE RMREADWORD	163
8.36	SUBROUTINE RMSETCUR	163
8.37	SUBROUTINE RMSIZE	164

8.38	SUBROUTINE RMSETSIZE	164
8.39	SUBROUTINE RMSTART	164
8.40	SUBROUTINE RMTEXT	164
8.41	SUBROUTINE RMTEXTURE	165
8.42	SUBROUTINE RMWIND	165
8.43	SUBROUTINE RMWOPT	165
8.44	SUBROUTINE RMWRITEBYTE	166
8.45	SUBROUTINE RMWRITECOL	166
8.46	SUBROUTINE RMWRITEWORD	166
8.47	SUBROUTINE RMZOOM	167
8.48	SUBROUTINE VTPLOT	167
8.49	SUBROUTINE TEKBOX	167
8.50	SUBROUTINE TEKCODE	168
8.51	SUBROUTINE TEKMAP	168
8.52	SUBROUTINE TERSCL	169
8.53	SUBROUTINE TRIANGC	169
8.54	REAL FUNCTION XVMUL3D	170
9	LONGLIB Library Names	171
9.1	Subroutine Calls	171
9.2	Common Block Names	189
10	Plot Examples and Plotting Symbols	191
10.1	Plotting Symbols and Character Fonts Examples	191
10.2	Line Type/Width Examples	192
10.3	MASTER Routine Output Examples	193
10.4	3-d Routine Output Examples	194
10.5	Cursor Routine Test Program	195
10.6	REF Output Example	196

Abstract

The LONGLIB library is a set of subroutines originally written in DEC VAX/VMS FORTRAN that has been updated to support other fortran dialects including gfortran. The code has been translated into archaic but workable C. The package is designed to create line graphics, but has some support for pixel images. The package supports three classes of graphics devices: (1) terminals that support graphics such as Xterm and Tektronics, (2) printers and hardcopy devices via an intermediate meta files, and (3) pixel-based displays such as an X window or a standalone monitor (RamTek).

A general set of graphics commands provides information simultaneously to one or more of these output classes. The line graphics commands are based on moving a virtual pen on the surface, e.g., a "pen up" move to a position on a virtual sheet of paper, then a "pen down" move to a series of other positions that draws a line, followed by a "pen up" or "new pen" to change the color/width/line-type of the pen. The positions are specified in user units which are converted to scaled output positions for the particular output class. For terminals, escaped text strings are sent to switch the display to graphics mode and then draw lines, followed by a switch back to terminal text mode. For printers, the commands recorded in a "meta" file which is later processed by a meta converter to generate an output file for the particular hardcopy device desired, e.g., postscript. A "replot" program plots the contents of the meta file to a terminal or pixel-based display. For pixel-based displays, the pen movements are either sent directly to the display drawing code (e.g., the X windows interface) or converted to pixel address in an array that are set to the specified color. The array can output to a file or display on a display (e.g., X-windows or an archaic display monitor originally termed a "Ramtek" display in the code).

High level routines that provide pen movement comments are provided that draw character and number strings, as well as provide finished plots with axes in 2 or 3 dimensions.

The archaic nature of the code and its operation are acknowledged, but it has a number of unique advantages. It self-contained and requires no other libraries, other than optionally linking to X windows. It includes routines that can draw directly into pixel arrays. This include characters. The code is free and pieces from the library can be adapted for other uses.

Longlib was originally written by an employee of a US government contractor and is in the public domain.

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 General

This manual was prepared to document the most recent LONGLIB graphics library.

The LONGLIB graphics library is a set of FORTRAN subroutines for vector plotting (line graphics). The library is similar to the archaic CALCOMP or PLOT10 libraries; however, a great many extensions are incorporated into the LONGLIB library including viewport clipping, plot rotation, etc. In addition, the LONGLIB library includes a large set of routines for such things as 3-d plotting (with hidden line removal), extended character sets, MASTER routines, graphics input routines, map routines, etc.

1.2 Internal Packages

The LONGLIB library is designed with three internal packages for plotting on 3 major classes of output graphics devices: graphics terminals, display screens and/or windows, and hardcopy devices via metafiles. The packages are termed: 1) the Terminal Package, 2) the RAMTEK Package, and 3) the Metafile Package. Several options for the RAMTEK Package are available including dummy routines, Ramtek display screen, X-Windows, and screen emulations. A large variety of graphics terminals, graphics terminal emulations, and hardcopy devices are supported through the Terminal and Metafile Packages.

Graphics output to each type of device via the packages is discussed below. LONGLIB achieves virtual output device independence by using only a minimum of low-level commands. These include: initialization, a clear/new page command, drawing vectors, line colors, line textures (if supported on the selected graphics device), line widths (if supported), and limited image capability for the screen/window devices and the meta files. Hardcopy devices which require rasterization are also supported using the Metafile.

The library is principally designed for vector (i.e., line plotting) with limited support for pixel graphics. Lines are drawn by specifying the movement of a virtual “electronic pen”. The color, width, and pattern of up/down motions in a line (the line type) may be specified. Capability for pixel-based graphics is provided for the Ramtek screen/window package. Images may be also be output to the metafile.

The library consists of various subroutines which, when called by a user-written program, produce line drawings on the desired graphics device(s). The system is interactive in the sense that the user can see and modify plots immediately (on screen devices). The library can also produce a metafile which can then be processed by programs supplied with the LONGLIB library to produce hardcopy output on a variety of hardcopy devices. Provisions have been incorporated for device-dependent graphics input to a program (see CURSOR routines).

The library is designed with several levels of graphics routine users in mind. For the user who simply wants to obtain a plot of an array of data with a minimum of effort, the MASTER routines offer a simple solution. These routines handle opening/closing the plot package, scaling, and axis generation, etc, a wide variety of formats. For the user interested in more elaborate plots, access to several levels of the plotting routines are provided.

The LONGLIB graphics library supports both line type (such as pen width and dot-dash patterns) and color attributes. In general, these attributes are device dependent and specific line types or colors used on one plotting device may appear differently on a second device. Typically, line width is simulated for graphics terminals while line typing relies on hardware support.

Support for device-dependent image "maps" is also included (see METMAP, RAMMAP, TEKMAP).

1.3 Machine Dependence

LONGLIB was developed in a VAX/VMS environment and was originally written in FORTRAN. However, it has also been ported to C. The system has been successfully ported to UNIX and LINUX systems on various other machines including HP's, SUNs, Convex, intel, etc.

1.3.1 FORTRAN

While some machine-specific routines have been retained, the present FORTRAN version of the library has been made as FORTRAN-77 compatible as practical. Where the code is not FORTRAN-77 compatible, it is so noted in the source code. Most exceptions were made for efficiency's sake and can be easily be modified or be left out of the final library.

The largest FORTRAN-77 incompatibilities occur in the Ramtek packages which can be left out of the library (see notes below). Note that some routine and common block names exceed the 6 character standard of FORTRAN-77. The auxiliary, MASTER, and 3d plotting routines are FORTRAN-77 compatible with a few minor exceptions (e.g. INTEGER*2 is used to save space) These exceptions are noted in the source code file headers. Source code contains tabs (control-I) and trailing comments (separated by exclamation points (!). The program NOTABS (which is FORTRAN-77 compatible when a line is commented out) is designed to remove tabs and trailing comments.

Routines in RAMLIB, REFLIB, and CURSORLIB are very machine specific and may require extensive modification for use on other machines. A file NORAMLIB.FOR replaces all RAMLIB subroutines to produce a no-Ramtek version of the library.

Unless specifically stated, integers are all assumed to be the standard default machine length. On most machines this is INTEGER*4. A 2's complement representation is assumed for negative integers when specifying the line type bit pattern (various routines and programs) and in storing the pen motion data in the routines SYMBOL, SYM3D, and SYM3DH. The cursor routines CURMOTION, CURRECT, CURBAND use the machine dependent routine INXTCHR to read escape sequences from the terminal. Note, however, that the library can be used without these cursor routines.

The VAX extended FORTRAN data type "BYTE" (for an 8 bit variable) is used in the REF and Ramtek library package.

1.3.2 C

The C language port was made with the assistance of F2C followed by manual editing. The C code consists of a mixture of ANSI C and traditional C. It has been successfully compiled and run using VAX C, GNU C, HP C, and GNU C. Most routines are available in both C and FORTRAN, with the C versions the most up-to-date.

The documentation is primarily for the FORTRAN version of the software. For the C version:

1. All parameters are passed by reference (address).
2. All routine names end with an underbar, e.g., the routine CALL PLOT(x,y,i) is called as plot_(&x,&y,&i).
3. FORTRAN CHARACTER variables are replaced with C strings.
4. FORTRAN BYTE or INTEGER*1 variables are replaced with C char variables.

An include "my.h" is used to specify the type "integer" as an "int".

1.4 Modifying LONGLIB to Support Additional Graphics Devices

When modifying LONGLIB to support additional graphics devices, one of two approaches can be used. One approach is to add an additional terminal graphics device option. The second approach is to add an option to the RAMTEK package. This is particularly appropriate for devices which support image mode. In either case, the key file which must be modified is longlib/ which contains all of the terminal dependent code and a portion of the RAMTEK code. For the second approach, RAMLIB.FOR (and possibly REFLIB.FOR) must also need to be modified.

1.5 Using Longlib with Graphics Terminals: The Terminal Package

One of three internal, separate packages used by LONGLIB is the terminal screen graphics package. The LONGLIB graphics library supports a variety of graphics terminal devices which use Tektronix graphics formats including:

1. VT100 equipped with a Selanar Corp. GR100 or GR100+
2. VT125 (VT100 + retrographics)
3. VT240 and compatibles
4. VT220 equipped with a Selanar SG220
5. Tektronix 4010/4014 and compatibles
6. Tektronix 4107/4109 and compatibles
7. PC and Mac Terminal emulation software
8. Graphon GO-235
9. Xterm program (under X-Windows)

Other graphics terminals can be used by appropriate modification of the terminal driver routines (CTERM, VTPLOT, NEWVPEN, NEWVCOL). The routines FRAME and VPLOTS also need to be modified. Escape sequences need for terminal initialization and mode switching are handled in the subroutine CTERM. When plotting is not done to the terminal CTERM and other terminal specific routines are dummy calls. Note: plotting to the terminal is done by accumulating a set of connected line segments created by PLOT or PLOTVT. The line segments are output to terminal only when the buffer length of 32 is exceeded or a "pen up" occurs. Consequently, a "pen up" should be issued to force all stored plot segments to be output to the terminal prior to viewing screen, e.g., PLOT(0.,0.,5).

It is assumed that all terminals are configured in a standard fashion. Because of the wide variety of terminal types, the specific settings are not be given in this document.

In designing the terminal driver routines, the design philosophy has been to take advantage of the capability that many graphics terminals have to display both text and graphics independently on the screen. That is, the text and graphics "screens" can be independently cleared, etc. This feature is heavily exploited in this library. Of course not all terminals support this feature. Terminals such as the VT240 and Tektronix 4010's do not support this feature. In this case, the CTERM routine operates somewhat differently in that it sets the terminal to graphics mode and leaves it there.

Note that in the VAX environment, the SET TERM options of the terminal driver must be properly configured. For example, you must execute a SET TERM/FORM while in DCL to enable the screen clear command to work properly. This permits a form feed to pass through to the terminal. The NO ESCAPE qualifier should also be set to read from the terminal.

LONGLIB also supports color on graphics terminals which permit color plotting (Tektronics 410x).

1.5.1 Terminal Specific Application Notes

The following sections describe the operation of the LONGLIB graphics routines with some specific graphics terminal types. This list is not comprehensive.

VT100 (w/Selinar Graphics Cards)

A reference to a VT100 indicates a VT100 equipped with a Selinar equipped (GR100, or GR100+) VT100. A SG100 equipped VT100 has three modes: the terminal (VT100) mode, the Selinar terminal mode, and the Selinar graphics mode. The routine CTERM is used to switch the terminal between modes. A call to FRAME sets the mode to the Selinar terminal mode. Whenever a line is plotted to the screen the mode is changed to Selinar graphics and then back to the Selinar terminal mode. If a program error occurs when the terminal is in the Selinar graphics mode, it is possible that no output appears. Running the CLEAR command file resets the device back to terminal mode. The Selinar card does not provide linetypes or XOR capability in the 4010 operation mode.

VT125

A VT100 upgraded with the DEC upgrade package to a VT125 has two modes used by the LONGLIB library: the normal terminal mode, and the Tektronix 4010 graphics mode. Both text and graphics can be displayed on the same screen but independently manipulated by switching between modes. Running the TCLEAR command file resets the mode back to terminal.

VT240

Unlike other terminals, the VT240 when switched between terminal modes clears the screen. Thus CTERM sets the terminal mode to the Tektronix 4010 mode when terminal graphics are initiated. The mode is not changed. A limited set of linetypes is supported, though XOR plot mode is not.

VT220 (w/Selinar Graphics Card)

Reference to a VT220 terminal is intended to indicate a VT220 terminal equipped with a Selinar SG220 graphics upgrade board. The SG220 board operates through the VT220's printer port. In addition, it uses some of the keys on the VT220 keyboard. It is possible to enable the graphics board when the printer port is disabled. This causes some of the keys (notably the keypad and cursor keys) to not work for editing, etc. To correct this, deselect the graphics board using CNTRL-SELECT.

In order for the graphics board to plot graphics commands from the library routines, the printer port must be in the controller mode and the board enabled. All this is automatically

handled by the LONGLIB graphics library routines. Note, however, that you need to use the CTERM commands correctly to obtain proper operation.

The command file VCLEAR.com resets printer port, reset the graphics card to terminal mode, and clear the screen under most situations.

When using GETCURSOR, a large cross-hair appears on the screen. Use the cursor keys and the shift key to move the intersection point to the desired location and press a key. This ends the graphics input. The cross-hair disappears, there is a pause, and the program continues. NOTE: DON'T USE THE RETURN KEY TO END GRAPHICS INPUT AS THIS CAUSES THE PROGRAM TO NOT READ THE LOCATION AND MESSES UP YOUR TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER.

The SG220 board stores the starting and ending points of each vector in memory then dynamically redraws the screen for each refresh (this is how it can do zooming and windowing). However, this also limits the number of vectors that can be drawn on the screen at once. If a very large number of vectors are plotted, a zoom in/out may cause a portion of them to not reappear.

Note: Since the actual SG220 screen resolution is only 832x350 and the board is emulating a Tektronix 4014 (4096x3200) there is some quantization error associated with the cross-hair operation.

Note: When the manual zoom in/out feature is used the cross-hair cursor does not work properly. The cross-hair is initially plotted then erased. When you move the cross-hair, it is replotted. A copy of the cross-hair stays at the start location. Otherwise, it is useable.

Tektronix 4010/4014 Compatible Terminals

A generic Tektronix 4010/4014 compatible terminal is defined in LONGLIB. Linetypes are supported. Since most Tektronix 4010/4014 compatible terminals do not support dual text/graphics screens, this feature is unavailable.

Tektronix 4105/4107/4109 Compatible Terminals

The Tektronix 410x terminals support a dual (text and graphics) screen mode which is exploited by LONGLIB. Most of the advanced features available on these terminals are not exploited. Color and linetypes are supported. The command file ACLEAR (executed from DCL) can be used to clear the screen and reset the terminal into the ANSI mode.

Graphon Terminals

The Graphon GO-235 is a terminal compatible with a VT100/VT200 and Tektronix 4014. It permits both text and graphics on the same screen in separate planes when properly configured. This configuration is assumed by the LONGLIB graphics library. The Graphon terminal supports linetypes, graphics input, and XOR plot mode. A command file GCLEAR (executed from DCL) is provided to clear the screen and reset to text mode.

Xterm program

Support for the X-Windows program Xterm is provided through Tektronix 4010/4014 codes and control codes to switch between a text terminal emulation screen (VT100) and a graphics Tektronics emulation screen. Linetypes are supported.

1.6 The LONGLIB Metafile (Hardcopy Output) Package

The second internal package used by LONGLIB is the metafile or printer history file package. The library can optionally produce a plot metafile containing scaled, clipped pen motion commands. This "history" file can be processed by other programs to produce hardcopy output on the appropriate device. Using the REPLOT program, the plot history file can be redisplayed on a screen device. Raster scan converter programs produce a dot-image printable file from the metafile for printing to a dot matrix printer. Other metafile processing programs convert the LONGLIB metafile to other graphics description languages including POSTSCRIPT, HPGL, QUIC, etc.

Many of the LONGLIB metafile processing programs permit "striping" of the graphics image. When the graphics image contained in the LONGLIB metafile exceeds the size of a single page (or whatever) of the output device, the metafile image is "cut" into "strips" which fit on the output page. Then each page is output. Normally, blank pages are suppressed. At the same time redundant pen motions, changes, etc. are filtered out.

1.6.1 Dot Matrix Printers

Dot matrix printers, in general, require graphics data in a bit-mapped image format. This requires converting the LONGLIB metafile pen motion file into a bit-image file using a raster scan process. Using one of the supplied raster scan converter programs, the LONGLIB metafile can be processed to produce a printable file of graphics for several types of dot matrix printers. The raster scan converter programs supports linetypes and widths. Currently, raster scan converter programs which include "striping" exist for the following printers:

1. Printronix (PRNTRX)
2. Trilog TIP-300 (TRILGLO or TRILGHI—see below)
3. DEC LA50 (or compatible) (LA50)
4. Postscript
5. Encapulated Postscript

The raster scan converter programs using "striping" with a strip size which depends on the printer. Ordinarily the strip is 56.5 by 13.2 inches (or the width of the printer page). To generate a raster scan data file suitable for printing on a dot matrix printer from the vector plot command file, the raster scan converter program must be used.

Two raster scan programs have been provided for the Trilog printer to take advantage of its higher printing resolution. TRILGLO prints the same resolution on the Trilog printer as on the Printronix printer. TRILGHI plots at almost twice the across-the-page resolution and the same down-the-page resolution. Execution time is longer for the high resolution program.

An example of the use of the TRILGLO program in the VAX environment follows. The LONGLIB metafile input is FOR003.DAT. The output is OUT.LIS.

```
$ TRILGLO :== $LONGLOC:TRILGLO
$ TRILGLO FOR003.dat           ! run raster scan converter
$ print/que=Trilog OUT.LIS    ! print output
```

VAX DCL command files in the directory pointed to by the logical name LONGLOC: contain command files for execution of these commands. (PLOT183.COM = printronix printer, PLOTLO.COM = trilog printer lo-res PLOTHI.COM = trilog printer hi-res).

1.6.2 HPGL Compatible Pen Plotter

Metafile conversion programs which convert the LONGLIB metafile into an HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) command data file are included in LONGLIB. Three programs are available, HPGL, HPGL2, and HPGLS.

HPGL reads the LONGLIB metafile, processes it into appropriate commands and sends the commands to the terminal printer port (either a VT100 or VT220 compatible terminal or a VT100 equipped with a Selanar GR100 graphics board) to which is connected an HPGL-compatible pen plotter. No “stripping” of the image is done. The user is prompted for page changes. Pen changes on the plotter occur in response to a color change in the metafile. Line types are supported but line widths are ignored.

HPGL2 reads the LONGLIB metafile and produces a separate output file of HPGL commands for each page of LONGLIB metafile input. HPGL2 does not include “stripping” of the image. HPGL2 plots all of the vectors of a given color before changing pens. Line types are supported but line widths are ignored.

HPGLS is similar to HPGL2 but includes stripping of the image. HPGL2 produces a separate output file of HPGL commands for each strip and page of LONGLIB metafile input.

An example of the use of the HPGL2 program in the VAX environment follows. The LONGLIB metafile input is FOR003.DAT¹. The output is a file, OUT.LIS which can then be sent to an HPGL-compatible plotter.

```
$ HPGL2 :== $LONGLOC:HPGL2
$ HPGL2 FOR003.dat           ! run HPGL conversion program
                             ! several out.lis files may be produced
$ print/que=HPGL out.lis;*   ! send output file(s) to plotter
```

¹The standard C language name is “3.dat”. The metafiles produced by the FORTRAN libraries and the C libraries are NOT compatible.

1.6.3 QMS QUIC Laser Printer

Three programs, LASER, LASERS, and RLASER, are included to convert the LONGLIB metafile into a printable file in the QMS QUIC laser printer control language. Line width and line types are supported though color is not. Programs LASERS and RLASER "strip" the metafile into 8.5 by 11 page strips while LASER does not do stripping. LASER and LASERS produce a full size, normal orientation output, while RLASER scales the output by 3/4 and rotates the page -90 deg.

An example of the use of the LASER program in the VAX environment follows. The LONGLIB metafile input is FOR003.DAT. The output is OUT.LIS.

```
$ QMS ::= $LONGLOC:LASER
$ QMS FOR003.dat           ! run QMS metafile conversion
$ print/que=QMSLASER OUT.LIS ! print output to printer
```

1.6.4 PostScript

A program titled POSTSCRIPT is included which converts the LONGLIB metafile into a PostScript page language format. This can then be printed to PostScript compatible printer (such as an Apple Laserwriter). No "strips" are used. Linetypes and width are supported. Input color changes are output as gray tones. METMAP output is supported with 256 gray "levels" (0=black, 255=white). The postscript converter supports image mode output with a maximum size of 256x256 pixels per "image".

An example of the use of the POSTSCRIPT program in the VAX environment follows. The LONGLIB metafile input is FOR003.DAT. The output is OUT.LIS.

```
$ POST ::= $LONGLOC:POSTSCRIPT
$ POST FOR003.dat           ! run POSTSCRIPT conversion
$ print/que=POSTSCRIPT OUT.LIS ! print output to printer
```

1.6.5 Plotting the LONGLIB Metafile to a Screen Device

The program REPLOT has been provided which reads the LONGLIB metafile created by an earlier program and plot the file to a screen device (terminal or Ramtek).

1.7 The RAMTEK Package

The third internal package (which is not available in some installations) used by LONGLIB is the Ramtek Screen display package. Several options are available including the Ramtek family of displays, X windows, and a Ramtek Emulation File (REF) package which simulates a bit-mapped Ramtek display screen. Unlike the Terminal Package, the RAMTEK Package assumes that the display device is NOT coupled to the text input/output so that screen clears, etc., do not affect the user's text. In addition, RAMTEK Package devices are pixel-mapped and generally include color.

The RAMTEK Package options are available on different versions of the Longlib libraries. The LONGLIB library can be configured without any of the Ramtek package options using the NORAMLIB file.

The Ramtek package is initialized by a call to FRAME (which calls RPLOTS). When the Ramtek package is not being used, calls to Ramtek routines are dummy calls. Note: plotting to the Ramtek is done by accumulating a sequence of connected line segments (defined by PLOT or PLOTLM) in a storage buffer. The line segments are output to the Ramtek only when the buffer length of 128 is exceeded or a “pen up” occurs. Consequently, a final “pen up” should be issued to make sure all plot segments are output to the display prior to viewing screen.

The Ramtek supports line types and scale factors as well as color and line widths.

1.7.1 X Windows Display Option

Virtually all of the functions available on other RAMTEK Package options are available for the X Windows Option. This option has been ported to X11R5 as well as DecWindows.

When the Ramtek package device is initialized, a X window is created with one of several possible standard sizes or a custom size window may be created. Using low-level library calls, the user may also open additional windows in which the rest of the LONGLIB routines may plot. Note that, as of this writing, a specific process for refreshing the windows has not been written. Thus, refresh events can only occur when a Ramtek routine is currently running. This can lead to delays in refreshing the window when an expose event occurs. An event loop routine which may be called by the user has been provided.

Routines have been included which permit writing image mode data in either byte, integer*2, or integer*4 word sizes to the window. Button and key press events can be captured.

1.7.2 Ramtek Emulation File Option

When a Ramtek display is not available or to permit off-line plotting to a “simulated” Ramtek device, a set of routines known as the Ramtek Emulation File (REF) routines are included in LONGLIB. These routines replace the Ramtek communications routines (RAMLIB) in a version of the LONGLIB graphics library named LONGLIBR.OLB. This software emulates many (but not all) of the important functions of the Ramtek communication routines to a 9460 or 9050 Ramtek display using an internal byte array. The REF subpackage uses some VAX FORTRAN specific constructs (for efficiency) but could easily be modified for

Using the REF Routines

To use the REF routines, link to the LONGLIBR version of the LONGLIB library, and plot to the Ramtek device. The REF routines use a BYTE array as the simulated Ramtek display. The maximum size of the array is 1600x1024. The size used depends on the “device” or window size selected during the package initialization. Each byte of the array stores the color table index for each pixel of the simulated Ramtek display. An empty “screen” consists of all zeros. When a line is drawn to the display using PLOT or PLOTLM the appropriate pixel bytes are set to the line color. REF routines also permit image mode writing/reading of horizontal or vertical lines of bytes (see RMWRITEWORD, for example). When the plot package is closed (by a call

to PLOTND) the user is prompted to output the internal BYTE array to a specific device (a graphics terminal, a metafile, or a special REF file). To avoid the interactive prompt, the user can call REFDIS (with its appropriate arguments) prior to the PLOTND call. This disables the prompts. See REFDIS for additional details.

Note: the Ramtek color table routines and cursor routines are dummy calls when using the REF routine library.

REF File Output

The REF file consists of a direct access file with a record length of one horizontal line of pixels. The number of records and record size depends on the type of Ramtek chosen² REFDIS places each horizontal line of the output array into each record of the REF file. The REF file can subsequently be read by the REFTERM program and plotted to the "real" Ramtek device. To produce a hardcopy output of the REF file on a QMS laser printer, the program REFLAS reads the file and produces a simulated gray scale image with 4 gray levels. REFLAS prompts the user for the appropriate inputs. In the VAX/VMS environment, the program REFLAS2 can be used. REFLAS2 provides significantly faster run times by using the VAX paging utility and downloadable fonts.

REF Terminal or Metafile Output

When outputting the byte array data to a terminal or printer history file, the array is converted to a series of horizontal vectors. As the array scanned left to right, top to bottom, all adjacent pixels of the same color are combined into a single vector. When a pixel of a different color is encountered the vector is output. Pixels of color "0" (background) are not output. See REFDIS for additional details.

1.7.3 Ramtek Display Option

Currently, only some (but not all) of the functions of the Ramtek 9460 (1280x1024) or 9050 (512x512) Ramtek screen display are supported. The current version of the software drivers for the Ramtek display are machine specific to VAX/VMS. This Option is available only in FORTRAN.

Ramtek display drivers expect the logical name "RM" be assigned to Ramtek device (example: assign RMA0: RM:). When the Ramtek device supports multiple displays, interaction between the displays complicates matters. To distinguish between different displays on the same device it is suggested that the 0th device be named xxx0:, second device xxx1:, etc. Color plotting is done on the Ramtek using the previously loaded color table. The LONGLIB "color" is the color table index. The default Ramtek color table index is 255. The main LONGLIB package uses only vector plotting. However, auxiliary routines have been included which permit writing image mode data to the Ramtek (or REF) and for color table manipulation (see RMWRITEWORD or RMWRITECOL).

²For the C language version, two short ints precede the first line which give the size (x,y) of the array. In fortran, the record and file lengths are used to determine the array size of the file.

1.8 Disclaimer

LONGLIB is powerful stand-alone graphics package for line-graphics. Originally written in fortran in the mid-1980s, and translated to C in the early 1990's, it is old but still useful algorithms and code. However LONGLIB was developed in the VAX VMS environment. With the possible exception of the Ramtek package routines, the code remains compatible with FORTRAN-77 but can be used with modern fortran implementations such as gfortran on linux systems. No claim is made regarding the transportability other systems. As with any software system, there are the documentation or software and the documentation is out of date.

Chapter 2

Programming Examples

In this chapter several examples of using some of the basic plotting routines of this library are included. Other examples are in the examples subdirectory. Examples for both FORTRAN and C routines are shown.

2.1 FORTRAN Programming Examples

For the user interested in obtaining very simple plots of curves without being concerned with the details of LONGLIB, the MASTER routines provide the most simple approach. Greater control of the output plot can be obtained by customizing user version of MASTER-like routines from the auxiliary routines.

2.1.1 Simple MASTER Routine Example

A very simple example of using the MASTER routines of this library is shown below. For more detailed examples see the following sections.

This example plots a damped sine wave on both the terminal screen, the Ramtek (in color), and the LONGLIB metafile. The master routine PLOTSC handles all graphics initialization and closing. (See the chapter on MASTER routines for additional details).

```

        DIMENSION X(100),Y(100)
        DATA P,U,PL,A,B,PHI/112,85,25.,.013,.3/
        DATA PI/3.141593/
C   FILL DATA ARRAYS
        DO 10 I=1,100
            X(I)=I-1
            Y(I)=SIN((I-1)*PI/A+PHI)*EXP(-I*B)
10      CONTINUE
C CALL LONGLIB PLOTTING ROUTINE TO PLOT CURVE.
C OUTPUT ONLY 35 OF THE 100 POINTS ON A 6X5 PLOT WITH TITLE
C AND A GRID.  iflag IS SET TO PROMPT FOR A SCREEN OUTPUT DEVICE.
```

```

C NOTE THAT WHEN A MASTER ROUTINE INITIALIZES LONGLIB, A
C METAFILE IS ALWAYS PRODUCED.
      CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,100,5,6.,5.,'X TITLE',7,'Y TITLE',7,
1      'TOP TITLE',-10)
      STOP
      END

```

2.1.2 Lower Level Routines

An example of using the auxiliary routines of LONGLIB library from FORTRAN is illustrated below. An example for using this library from C follows.

This example plots a damped sine wave on both the terminal screen, the Ramtek (in color), and the LONGLIB metafile. No MASTER routines are used.

```

      PROGRAM DEMO
      DIMENSION X(100),Y(100),ICOL(3)
      DATA P,U,A,B,PHI/112,85,25.,.013,.3/
C ICOL IS THE COLOR ARRAY FOR AXES
      DATA PI/3.141593/,ICOL/1,2,3,4/
C FILL DATA ARRAYS WITH Y=F(X)
      DO 10 I=1,100
        X(I)=I-1
        Y(I)=SIN((I-1)*PI/A+PHI)*EXP(-I*B)
10    CONTINUE
C INITIALIZE LONGLIB WITH SCREEN PROMPT OPTION
C AND CREATE METAFILE TO FORTRAN UNIT 3.
      CALL FRAME(3,0,2.,2.,1.)
C COMPUTE SCALING FACTORS FOR X AND Y
      CALL SCALE(X,8.,100,1,1,XMIN,DX)
      CALL SCALE(Y,6.,100,1,1,YMIN,DY)
      YO=-YMIN/DY
C PLOT COORDINATE AXISES WITH COLOR OPTION ENABLED
      CALL AXIS(0.,YO,'X-AXIS',-6-100000,20.,0.,
1    XMIN,DX,N1,N2,ICOL)
      CALL AXIS(0.,0.,'SINE',4+100000,17.,90.,
1    YMIN,DY,N1,N2,ICOL)
C SET LINE COLOR
      CALL PLOT(5.,0.,0)
C PLOT DATA POINTS AS A LINE WITH SYMBOLS
      CALL LINE(X,Y,100,1,5,2,1,1,XMIN,DX,YMIN,DY)
C PICK UP PEN AT END OF LINE (FORCES OUTPUT TO SCREENS)
      CALL PLOT(0.,0.,3)

```

```

C PROMPT FOR SCREEN CLEAR ON RAMTEK/TERMINAL
    CALL CTERM(2)
    CALL RTERM(2)
C CLOSE LONGLIB
    CALL PLOTND
    STOP
    END

```

2.2 C Language Programming Example

The following is an illustration of how to use lower level LONGLIB routines to produce a plot from VAX C.

```

/* Example in VAX C */

main
{
    real x[100],y[100],dx,xmin,dy,ymin;
    real exp(),sin(),y0;
    int icol[4] = 1 , 2, 3, 4;
    int i,n1,n2;
    real pi = 3.141592654;
    real p = 112., u = 85., a = 25., b = .013, phi = .3;

    for (i = 1; i < 100 ; i++) {
        x[i] = i - 1;
        y[i] = sin( (i-1) * pi / a + phi) * exp(-i * b);
    }
    frame_(&3,&-3,&0.,&0.,&1.);          /* Initialize */
    scale_(x,&8.,&100,&1,&1,&xmin,&dx);
    scale_(y,&6.,&100,&1,&1,&ymin,&dy);
    y0 = -ymin / dy;
    plot_(&2.,&2.,&-3);                  /* new origin */
    axis_(&0.,&y0,"X-AXIS",&-6-100000,&20.,&0.,&xmin,&dx,&n1,&n2,icol);
    axis_(&0.,&0., "SINE",&4+100000,&17.,&90.&ymin,&dy,&n1,&n2,icol);
    plot_(&4.,&0.,&0);                    /* new color */
    line_(x,y,&100,&1,&5,&2,&1,&1,&xmin,&dx,&ymin,&dy);
    plot_(&0.,&3&0.,&3)                    /* pen up */
    cterm_(&2);                            /* ask if screen clear */
    plotnd_();                             /* terminate plotting */
}

```

2.3 MASTER Routine Examples (FORTRAN)

The subsections that follow illustrate additional examples of how to use MASTER routines from FORTRAN.

2.3.1 Adding Additional Annotation to a MASTER Routine Plot

The following is an example of using a MASTER subroutine more than once and/or adding additional text or another plotting line and/or two MASTER subroutines: (see also the program PLOTTESTS)

```
...
C INCLUDE PLOTSC ROUTINE COMMON BLOCK WHICH RETURNS
C SCALE FACTORS USED IN PLOTTING
COMMON /CPLOTSC/XMR,DXR,YMR,DYR
...
C CALL PLOTSC WITH -10000 iflag < 0 TO INITIALIZE LONGLIB
C BEFORE CALL BUT NOT CLOSE LONGLIB AFTER CALL
C SET iflag TO PROMPT FOR SCREEN DEVICE TYPE WITH TICKED GRID
CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,25,4,8.,6.,'X AXIS',6,
1      'Y AXIS',6,'TITLE',-5,ICOL)
C PUT GRAPHICS TERMINAL IN GRAPHICS MODE
CALL CTERM(-1)
C PLOT ADDITIONAL TEXT AFTER PLOT TITLE
CALL SYMBOL(999.,999.,0.15,' TEXT',0.,5,-1)
C PLOT ADDITIONAL ANNOTATION ABOVE PLOT
CALL SYMBOL(0.0,6.5,0.15,'NUMBER=',0.,7,-1)
C ADD NUMBER AFTER ANNOTATION WITH 3 DIGITS AFTER DECIMAL PT.
CALL NUMBER(999.0,999.0,0.15,3.1415,0.,0.3,-1)
C CHANGE LINE TYPE TO DOTTED
CALL NEWPEN(1)
C ADD ANOTHER LINE OF DATA ON PLOT USING PLOTSC SCALE FACTORS
CALL LINE(X,Y2,N,1,0,0,1,1,XMR,DXR,YMR,DYR)
...
C ASK IF SCREEN CLEAR ON TERMINAL (METAFILE NOT AFFECTED)
CALL CTERM(2)
CALL PLOTND
...
```

2.3.2 Using Multiple MASTER Routines in the Same Program

The following is an example of how to use several MASTER subroutines in the same program. (see also the program PLOTTESTS) The basic idea is to use the first call to a MASTER routine to initialize the LONGLIB graphics library. On later calls to MASTER routines you must use

"iflag" to instruct the routine NOT to re-initialize LONGLIB. The last call to a MASTER routine closes LONGLIB.

```

C FIRST CALL TO MASTER ROUTINE, SET -10000 < iflag < 0
C TO INITIALIZE LONGLIB BUT NOT CLOSE IT
C SET iflag TO PROMPT FOR SCREEN DEVICE TYPE WITH
C AXIS ON TOP AND SIDES AND NO GRID
    CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,N,-1,...)
    ...
C SECOND CALL TO MASTER ROUTINE, SET iflag < -10000 TO
C PREVENT INITIALIZING LONGLIB OR CLOSING IT
C SET iflag TO PRODUCE AXIS TICKED GRID (SINCE
C LONGLIB OPEN, NO PROMPT FOR SCREEN DEVICE)
    CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,N,-10004,...)
    ...
C LAST CALL TO MASTER ROUTINE, SET iflag > 10000 TO
C PREVENT INITIALIZING LONGLIB AND CLOSE IT AFTER PLOTTING
C SET iflag TO PRODUCE AXIS TICKED GRID AND LOG/LOG FORM
C (SINCE LONGLIB OPEN, NO PROMPT FOR SCREEN DEVICE)
    CALL PLOTLG(X,Y,N,10053,...)

```

2.3.3 MASTER Routine Color Example

The following is a very elaborate example of how to use color in a particular MASTER routine (PLOTSC).

```

C DIMENSION AND LOAD COLOR ARRAY
    DIMENSION ICOL(6)
    DATA ICOL/1,2,3,4,5,6/
    ...
C CALL PLOTSC WITH NUMBER OF TITLE CHARACTERS NEGATIVE TO
C USE COLOR ARRAY. SET iflag TO INITIALIZE/CLOSE LONGLIB
C SET iflag TO PRODUCE AXIS TICKED GRID
    CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,25,4,8.,6.,'X AXIS',6,
1      'Y AXIS',6,'TITLE',-5,ICOL)
    ...

```

2.3.4 Using Multiple MASTER Plots on Same Page/Screen

The following is a very elaborate example of how to place several MASTER routine plots on the same Ramtek and terminal screen but different metafile pages.

```
C OPEN LONGLIB OUTSIDE OF MASTER ROUTINE
C SELECT BOTH TERMINAL AND RAMTEK SCREEN OUTPUT WITH NO
C SCREEN CLEAR ON RAMTEK OR TERMINAL
    CALL FRAME(3,-3,1.,1.,1.)
C CHANGE COLOR AND ADD A SEPARATE PLOT TITLE
    CALL PLOT(7.,0.,0)
    CALL SYMBOL(6.,11.5,.3,'TITLE',0.,5,-1)
C CHANGE ORIGIN AND SHRINK SUBSEQUENT PLOTS ON RAMTEK/TERMINAL
C BUT NOT METAFILE
    CALL PLOT(1.,1.,-3)
    CALL VFACTOR(.5)
    CALL RFACTOR(.5)
C LOOP TO PLOT FOUR MASTER PLOTS ON ONE SCREEN
    DO 10 I=1,4
C CALL PLOTSC WITH iflag < 10000 TO NOT INITIALIZE
C LONGLIB OR CLOSE IT AFTER PLOT
C SET iflag TO PRODUCE AXIS TICKED GRID
C (SINCE LONGLIB OPEN, NO PROMPT FOR SCREEN DEVICE)
    CALL PLOTSC(X,Y,25,-10004,8.,6.,'X AXIS',6,
1      'Y AXIS',6,'TITLE',5)
C MOVE ONLY RAMTEK AND TERMINAL ORIGINS BUT NOT METAFILE
    CALL PLOTM(0.,2.*5.,-3)
    CALL PLOTVT(0.,2.*5.,-3)
    IF (I.EQ.2) CALL PLOTM(11.,-20.,-3)
    IF (I.EQ.2) CALL PLOTVT(11.,-20.,-3)
C NEWPAGE ON METAFILE (DOES NOT AFFECT TERMINAL/RAMTEK)
    CALL NEWPAGE
10    CONTINUE
    ...
C PROMPT FOR SCREEN CLEAR ON RAMTEK/TERMINAL
    CALL CTERM(2)
    CALL RTERM(2)
C CLOSE LONGLIB
    CALL PLOTND
    ...
```

Chapter 3

Description of Plotting Routines

This chapter details the central LONGLIB graphics library routines. A brief description of each routine is shown along with an example of its call and a description of the associated parameters. Parameters are shown in `[]` brackets are optional in systems permitting optional parameters. They are not accessed unless specifically requested by other parameters values¹.

The name of each parameter is followed by a letter indicating the variable type. Unless otherwise specified, integers are the default integer length of the machine (which is `INTEGER*4` on the VAX).

I = INTEGER
R = REAL
C = CHARACTER
L = LOGICAL

Lengths are given in the standard plot units of inches. The routine `FACTOR` can be used to change the plot unit length. Angles are specified in degrees counter-clockwise from the x axis.

Unless specifically noted all parameters passed into a routine via the call statement are used as “read-only”, i.e., they are not be modified by the routine.

3.1 SUBROUTINE ARROW

`ARROW` plots a vector arrow at any desired point and with any desired angle. The type of arrowhead drawn may be selected.

`CALL ARROW (x,y,al,a,p,b)`

¹In C, all parameters are passed by reference (address). FORTRAN CHARACTER data types are replaced with C char. BYTE types are replaced with char.

x,y (R): location coordinates for vector-arrow tail
 al (R): length of arrow in plot units
 if al=0, only a single point at (x,y) is output
 a (R): angle from horizontal at which the arrow is to be drawn
 (deg counterclockwise)
 p (R): length of arrowhead in plot units
 > 0 open arrowhead (-->)
 = 0 no arrowhead
 < 0 closed arrowhead (-|>)
 b (R): angle between arrowhead side and arrow line (deg)

3.2 SUBROUTINE AXIS

AXIS plots a single coordinate axis with numeric labels at any desired location and angle. The routine has to be called separately for the x and y axis. A possible exponent is determined and placed at the end of the axis title in the form of 10^*n . In order to leave room for the labelling the axis should be removed at least by 3/4 inch from the edge of the plotter page. The length of the axis should be integer-valued. The (i)th ($i=0$ to $ml-1$) axis major tick is labeled with the value, $xm+dx*i$. For a log axis see LGAXS.

CALL AXIS (x,y,s,n,al,a,xm,dx<,nm,ml<,ic>>)

x,y (R): location of starting point of the axis
 s (C): character variable containing the axis title
 n (I): number of characters in the string s
 > 0 : axis labelling on positive side (anti-clockwise)
 < 0 : axis labelling on negative side (clockwise)
 (100's digit) = 0 : coordinate line, ticks and labels drawn
 = 1 : line and ticks only--no labeling
 (1000's digit) = 0 : numeric labels paralel to axis line
 = 1 : numeric labels orthogonal to axis line
 (10000's digit) = 0 : additional optional parameters ignored
 = 1 : additional optional parameters used
 (100000's digit) = 0 : color list ignored
 = 1 : color list used
 al (R): length of axis in plot units (real number, integer-valued)
 > 0 : tick marks placed on same side of axis as title
 = 0 : no action (return with no plotting)
 < 0 : tick marks placed on opposite side of axis from title
 a (R): angle at which the coordinate axis is to be drawn
 xm (R): value of first marking on the axis
 dx (R): increment for numeric axis labels
 (NOTE: the following parameters are accessed only if the

```

        magnitude of n is > 10000)
mn  (I): minor tick marks between labeled major ticks
      if not specified, 0 is used
ml  (I): number of labeled major tick marks
      if not specified, int(1) is used
ic  (I): array of color values, if color not enabled,
      current color is unchanged
      ic(1) : color value for axis line and ticks
      ic(2) : color value for numbers on axis
      ic(3) : color value for axis label
              (color upon return if no exponent plotted)
      ic(4) : color for auto exponent scale
              (color upon return if exponent shown)

```

3.3 SUBROUTINE AXIS2

AXIS2 is similar to AXIS but allows additional flexibility to draw different tick sizes and types. Optionally, a possible exponent is determined and placed at the end of the axis title in the form of 10^{**n} . In order to leave room for the labelling the axis should be removed at least by 3/4 inch from the edge of the plotter page. The length of the axis should be integer-valued. The (i)th ($i=0$ to $ml-1$) axis major tick is labeled with the value, $xm+dx*i$. AXIS2 plots a coordinate axis and its markings at any desired location and angle. For a log axis see LGAXS.

```
CALL AXIS2 (x,y,s,n,al,a,xm,dx<,nm,nn,ml,ts,nd,sm<,ic>>)
```

```

x,y  (R): location of starting point of the axis
s    (C): character variable containing the axis title
n    (I): number of characters in the string
      > 0 : axis labelling on positive side (anti-clockwise)
      < 0 : axis labelling on negative side (clockwise)
(100's digit)  = 0 : coordinate line, ticks and labels drawn
                = 1 : line and ticks only--no labeling
(1000's digit) = 0 : numeric labels parallel to axis line
                = 1 : numeric labels orthogonal to axis line
(10000's digit) = 0 : optional parameters ignored
                = 1 : optional parameters used
(100000's digit) = 0 : color list ignored
                 = 1 : color list used
al   (R): length of axis in plot units (real number, integer-valued)
      > 0 : tick marks placed on same side of axis as title
      = 0 : no action (return with no plotting)
      < 0 : tick marks placed on opposite side of axis from title
a    (R): angle at which the axis is to be drawn

```

xm (R): value of first marking on the axis
 dx (R): increment for the axis markings
 (NOTE: the following paramters are accessed only if the
 magnitude of n is > 10000)
 nm (I): number of minor tick marks between major ticks,
 if not specified, 0 is used
 nn (I): nn-th minor tick is high-lighted in length, if
 not specified, 0 is used (none)
 ml (I): number of labeled major tick marks, if not specified
 then one major tick per inch is used
 < 0 use following additional parameters used
 > 0 use following additional parameters ignored
 (NOTE: the following paramters are accessed only if the
 magnitude of n is > 10000 and ml < 0)
 ts (R): character size of title and numbers, if not
 specified, 0.15 is used
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) is enabled
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 nd (I): number of digits to right of decimal point, if not
 specified 1 is used
 sm (R): major tick length, if not specified 0.1 is used
 note that minor tick length is 1/2 major tick length
 ic (I): array of color indexes for axis colors
 ic(1) : color value for axis line and ticks
 ic(2) : color value for numbers on axis
 ic(3) : color value for axis label
 (color upon return if no exponent plotted)
 ic(4) : color for auto exponent scale
 (color upon return if exponent shown)

3.4 SUBROUTINE AXIS3

AXIS3 plots a single axis and its markings at any desired location and angle. Optionally, a possible exponent is determined and placed at the end of the axis title in the form of 10^{*n} . The length of the axis can take any value. The (i)th ($i=0$ to $ml-1$) axis major tick is labeled with the value, $xm+i*(xx-xm)/le$. This version of axis is more flexible than other versions and permits specifying the axis number labeling format. For a log axis see LGAXS.

CALL AXIS3 (x,y,s,n,al,a,xm,xx,t,c,f,ic)

x,y (R): starting location of the axis
 s (C): character variable containing the axis title
 n (I): number of characters in the string

```

        > 0 : axis labelling on positive side (anti-clockwise)
        < 0 : axis labelling on negative side (clockwise)
(100's digit)    = 0 : coordinate line, ticks and labels drawn
                  = 1 : line and ticks only--no labeling
(1000's digit)   = 0 : numeric labels paralel to axis line
                  = 1 : numeric labels orthogonal to axis line
(100000's digit) = 0 : color list ignored
                  = 1 : color list used
al  (R): length of axis
      > 0 : tick marks placed on same side of axis as title
      = 0 : no action
      < 0 : tick marks placed on opposite side of axis from title
a   (R): angle at which the axis is to be drawn
xm  (R): value of first marking on the axis
xx  (R): value of last marking on the axis
t   (R): number of tick marks
      specification is coded in the form MMM.mmss where
      MMM is the number of major tick marks ( MMM > 0), mm is
      the number of minor tick marks between major tick marks
      (100 > mm => 0), and ss is the number of subminor tick
      marks between minor tick marks (100 > ss => 0).
      (example 1.0102 produces I_...i_...I)
c   (R): size of characters
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
f   (R): axis number label format (see NUMBER)
ic  (I): array of color indexes for axis colors
      ic(1) : color value for axis line and ticks
              (color upon return if no labels)
      ic(2) : color value for numbers on axis
      ic(3) : color value for axis label
              (color upon return if no exponent plotted)
      ic(4) : color for auto exponent scale
              (color upon return if exponent shown)

```

3.5 SUBROUTINE CIRCLE

CIRCLE plots circles, arcs and spirals. The curve is approximated by small straight line segments. The radius of the curve determines the number of line segments used. See also PLTARC. A solid circle of radius 2.0 centered at the origin could be generated by the call,

```
CALL CIRCLE(0.0,0.0,0.0,360.0,2.0,2.0,0.0).
```

Note that the hardware line type in effect before the call to circle would be used to draw the circle. A dashed-line (software generated) spiral centered at (1,1) would be created by the call,

```
CALL CIRCLE(1.0,1.0,90.0,800.0,3.0,1.0,0.5).
```

```
CALL CIRCLE (x,y,aa,ao,ra,ro,d)
```

```
x,y  (R): coordinates for the center of the circle
aa   (R): angle in degrees of starting point of curve
ao   (R): angle of end point relative to start point
ra   (R): curve radius at starting point
ro   (R): curve radius at the end point
d    (R): = 0 : solid curve
      = .5 : dashed curve (software generated dashes)
```

3.6 SUBROUTINE CSHADE

The CSHADE subroutine fills in an area defined by a segment of a circle using equally spaced lines at a given angle with a specified line type. A full circle may be used.

```
CALL CSHADE (x,y,r,a1,a2,s,l,d,t,w,m1,m2)
```

```
x,y  (R): location of circle center
r    (R): segment or circle radius
a1,a2 (R): segment start and stop angles (a2>=a1)
      if a2-a1=360 a full circle is used otherwise
      the area is a pie segment
l    (I): shade format control
      = -3 : clear area and outline
      = -2 : clear area
      = -1 : clear outline
      = 0 : no action
      = 1 : draw outline
      = 2 : shade area
      = 3 : shade area and outline
d    (R): distance between shading lines
t    (R): angle of shading lines in degrees
w    (R): working array dimensioned at least 3*n where
      n=int((a2-a1)/(180*atan(s/r)/pi)+1)
m1   (R): line type of shading
      < 0 : shading done with current line type
```



```

=> 0 : new line type (see NEWPEN)
m2    (R): line type for area outline
      < 0 : use prior line type
      => 0 : new line type (see NEWPEN)

```

3.7 SUBROUTINE CTERM

CTERM is the central subroutine for controlling the state of the graphics terminal. It is used to switch a graphics terminal in and out of the graphics and text modes. It is a dummy call when not in terminal plotting mode. Note that not all options are available on all terminals. Results of operation of this routine is thus terminal dependent. In some cases the graphics and text modes are the same while in others, the mode is switched only at init/de-init. See the introduction to the documentation under terminal types. See also .

Note: for CTERM(2), the user is prompted for a "clear screen". The reply may be "Y" for yes, "N" for no (the default), "Q" (quit), "S" (skip one), "P" (pass many), or "D" (dump). "Y" and "N" clear the screen as indicated and the program continues normally. A reply of "Q" permanently disables terminal screen plotting until the package is reinitialized by FRAME. A replot of "S" disables screen plotting until the next CTERM(2) call whereupon the "clear screen" prompt reappears as before. A reply of "P" is similar to "S", but the user is prompted for the number of CTERM(2) calls to pass before reissuing the prompt. In this manner multiple terminal screen "pages" can be skipped. A reply of "D" enables a dump of the screen to the attached terminal printer (if supported on the particular terminal/printer). Note that during a skip that any changes of origin by PLOT, scale factors by FACTOR or VFACTOR, or pen color or linetype does NOT take place.

CALL CTERM (iarg)

```

iarg (I): terminal operation code
      = 0 : initialize graphics mode on terminal
      = 1 : return terminal from graphics to text mode
      =-1 : return terminal text to graphics mode
      = 2 : return terminal to text mode, and prompt
            user for clear screen (see note above)
      =-2 : return terminal to text mode, clear graphics screen
      = 3 : clear text screen, leave in text mode
      =-3 : clear graphics screen, leave in terminal mode
      = 4 : dump graphics screen to printer
      =-4 : clear text, graphics, leave in graphics mode
      = 5 : turn off graphics screen, return to text mode
      =-5 : turn on graphics screen, return to graphics mode
      = 6 : toggle reverse video
      = 8 : de-initialize graphics terminal

```

3.8 SUBROUTINE DASHL

DASHL plots a software-generated dashed line through the coordinate points stored in x and y. See also LINE.

CALL DASHL (x,y,n,k,j,l,ix,iy,xm,dx,ym,dy)

Parameter list description same as LINE.

x (R): array containing the x coordinates
y (R): array containing the y coordinates
n (I): number of data points in x and y
(the number of data points in x, y should be equal)
k (I): plot every first (k=1), second (k=2) value etc
(normally k=1)
j (I): plotting symbol spacing flag
 > 0 : symbol is plotted at every jth plotted point
 connected by lines
 = 0 : no symbols, lines only
 < 0 : symbol is plotted at every abs(j)th plotted point
 with no connecting lines
l (I): plot symbol number (see SYMBOL)
ix,iy (I): starting indexes in array (normally ix,iy=1)
xm (R): minimum value scale factor for x array
dx (R): increment scale factors for x array
ym (R): minimum value scale factor for y array
dy (R): increment scale factors for y array

3.9 SUBROUTINE ELLIPSE

ELLIPSE plots all or part of a parametric ellipse of the form,

$$(x,y) = (maj*\cos(t), min*\sin(t))$$

where maj and min are the major and minor ellipse axes, respectively and where t is the parametric angle specification. Part of the ellipse can be plotted by specifying only part of the range of t. The major axis center line is offset by the angle am. The angles ast and aend define the starting and ending angles for t. Note that aend should be greater than ast. The ellipse is approximated by short, straight line segments. The number and length of the segments depend on the size of the ellipse.

```
CALL ELLIPSE (x,y,maj,min,am,ast,aend)
```

x,y (R): center of ellipse (halfway between foci)
maj (R): length of semi-major axis (distance between center and curve through one focus)
min (R): length of minor axis (distance between center and curve perpendicular to semi-major axis)
am (R): angle of semi-major axis from horizontal (deg counter-clockwise)
ast (R): start angle of curve from semi-major axis (deg counter-clockwise)
aend (R): end angle of curve from semi-major axis (deg counter-clockwise) note: aend > ast

3.10 SUBROUTINE FACTOR

Positional information is usually expressed in inches. A conversion factor can be given for other units, such as "cm". The new coordinate values are derived from the product "fac*x" where x is the input value. A negative value or zero resets the scaling factor to unity. Note that the initial factor can be specified in FRAME. The subroutine FACTOR calls PFACTOR, RFACTOR, and VFACTOR which change the scale factors for the metafile, Ramtek, and terminal packages, respectively. These routines can be called separately to affect only the scale factor of the particular package.

```
CALL FACTOR (fac)
```

fac (R): new conversion factor for coordinate values (all packages)
 <= 0 : scale factor reset to unity
 > 0 : new scale factor

3.11 SUBROUTINE FRAME

FRAME initializes the graphics metafile/terminal/Ramtek software and resets internal variables. This routine is usually the first LONGLIB routine called (also see PLOTS which calls FRAME). FRAME must be activated before plotting calls are issued by the user program. FRAME should normally be called only once in a program. MASTER routines optionally handle the FRAME call.

FRAME initializes the graphics output device packages. The FORTRAN unit number used for the LONGLIB metafile can be specified. Normally, unit 3 is used. If unit 0 is specified, FRAME prompts the user for a yes/no response to create a metafile. A negative unit number disables the metafile package. All calls to metafile routines (such as PPLOT) are dummy calls when the metafile package is disabled.

FRAME also initializes the screen graphics device. A screen device code is used to determine whether the Ramtek or Terminal screen device packages are open. If a negative value for the screen device code is used the screen device is not cleared prior to use, otherwise it is. If the screen device code is +/- 4, no screen device package is used and all calls to screen specific routines (such as PLOTTRM or PLOTVT) are dummy calls. If a screen device code of 0 is used, the user is prompted for a screen device to use. The screen devices may then be selected using a character code. A reply of "?" lists the available options.

FRAME also initializes the origin and scale factor for plotting. The default origin on the terminal and the Ramtek is the lower left of screen (0.,0.). The X axis runs horizontally, while the Y axis runs vertically. The default origin on the printer is the upper left corner of page. The X axis runs vertically down page, while the Y axis runs horizontally across the page.

When the Ramtek Screen device is selected, FRAME opens a communications channel to the Ramtek. If no channel is available or the Ramtek is in use an error message is typed and the calling program is terminated.

CALL FRAME (pl,id,vpx,vpy,zom)

pl (I): Fortran file unit number (normally 3) used for LONGLIB Metafile. If pl < 0 then no metafile is generated. If pl = 0 then the user will be prompted for a yes/no metafile. In this case unit number used will be 3.

id (I): Screen device code number.

- < 0 : Do not clear Ramtek/terminal screens prior to use.
- > 0 : Clear Ramtek/terminal screens prior to use.
- = 0 : Prompts user for which screen device to use.
A ? response will list the available devices.
- = 1 : Use VT100 as Screen Output (only) (Selanar GR100)
- = 2 : Use Ramtek as Screen Output (only).
- = 3 : Use both Ramtek and VT100 as Screen Output.
- = 4 : Do not produce Screen output.
- = 5 : Use VT125 as Screen Output (only)
- = 6 : Use VT100 as Screen Output (only) (Selanar GR100)
- = 8 : Use VT240 as Screen Output (only)
- = 9 : Use VT220 as Screen Output (only) (Selanar SG220)
- =10 : Use Tektronix 4010/4014 as Screen Output
- =11 : Use Tektronix 4107/4109 as Screen Output
(color Tektronix)
- =12 : Use Graph-On G0-235 as Screen Output
- =13 : Use Xterm (Tektronics with control codes)

vpx, (R): relative x,y offset of the bottom left hand corner of
vpy the screen/page. Equivalent to PLOT(vpx,vpy,-3).
zom (R): The value of 'zom' scale factor. (see FACTOR)

3.12 SUBROUTINE GRID

GRID plots a Cartesian grid or solid lines or ticks at grid intersections. See also LGRID.

```
CALL GRID (x,y,dx,dy,nx,ny)
```

```
x,y (R): coordinates in the bottom left corner of grid
dx,dy (R): spacing of grid lines in x and y directions
nx,ny (I): number of grids in x and y direction
          if nx > 0 and ny > 0 then solid grid plotted
          if nx < 0 or ny < 0 then tick grid plotted
          if nx < 0 and ny < 0 then boxed tick grid plotted
```

3.13 SUBROUTINE HISTON

HISTON controls the output to the metafile. The metafile MUST have been previously initialized to re-enable output.

```
CALL HISTON (I)
```

```
l (I): action flag
      = -1 : disable output to metafile
      = +1 : enable output to metafile
```

3.14 SUBROUTINE HLT3D

HLT3D plots a 2 dimensional array to produce a 2-d histogram similar to PLT3D. Hidden lines are suppressed. Transformation from the array indices (i,j) to (x,y,z) is:

```
x = x1 * .5 * float(2*j-n-1)/float(n-1)
y = y1 * .5 * float(2*i-m-1)/float(m-1)
z = zs * (a(i,j) + z0)
```

Thus,

```
(1,1) is (-x1/2,-y1/2)   (m,1) is (-x1/2,+y1/2)
(1,n) is (+x1/2,-y1/2)   (m,n) is (+x1/2,+y1/2)
```

```
xplotted = x*cos(az) - y*sin(az) + x0
yplotted = x*sin(az)*sin(al) + y*sin(az)*sin(al) + z*cos(al) + y0
```

The common block PLT3B returns these transformation parameters so that the plotted location (xp,yp) of the corner of the cube corresponding to the point (i,j,zr) may be computed as:

$$\begin{aligned} xp &= a1 * j + a2 * i + a3 \\ yp &= b1 * j + b2 * i + b3 * zr + b4 \end{aligned}$$

The dimension of the working array is dependent on the surface complexity – the greater the surface complexity, the greater l2 must be. As a minimum, l2 $\geq 4 * \min(m,n)$. See also NXTVU and PLT3D.

CALL HLT3D (a,md,nd,m,n,w,l,w2,l2,a1,az,xl,x0,yl,y0,zs,z0,ierr)

a (R): array of values to be plotted dimensioned a(md,nd)
md,nd (I): array dimensions
m,n (I): size of data in array to be plotted
w (R): dummy variable so that call is compatible with PLT3D
l (I): dummy variable so that call is compatible with PLT3D
w2 (R): working storage array dimensioned w2(l2)
l2 (I): working storage array dimension (see note)
a1 (R): viewing altitude angle (deg)
az (R): viewing azimuth angle (deg)
xl,yl (R): length of unprojected axes in plot units
x0,y0 (R): plot origin in plot units
zs (R): z coordinate scale factor
z0 (R): z coordinate offset
ierr (I): (returned) error code
= 0 : ok
= 1 : l2 not large enough in NXTVU

COMMON /PLT3B/ a1,a2,a3,b1,b2,b3,b4

3.15 FUNCTION ICTERM

ICTERM is essentially equivalent to CTERM but can return the user response to the calling program.

Note: as in CTERM(2), the user is prompted for a "clear screen" when a call to ICTERM(2) is made. However, additional user options are available including "X" for exit to user program and "control-Z" or EOF. Other replies include "Y" for yes, "N" for no (the default), "Q" (quit), "S" (skip one), "P" (pass many), or "D" (dump). "Y" and "N" clear the screen as indicated and the program continues normally. A reply of "Q" permanently disables terminal screen plotting until the package is reinitialized by FRAME. A replot of "S" disables screen plotting until the next CTERM(2) or ICTERM(2) call whereupon the "clear screen" prompt

reappears as before. A reply of "P" is similar to "S", but the user is prompted for the number of CTERM(2) or ICTERM (2) calls to pass before reissuing the prompt. In this manner multiple terminal screen "pages" can be skipped. A reply of "D" enables a dump of the screen to the attached terminal printer (if supported on the particular terminal/printer). Note that during a skip that any changes of origin by PLOT, scale factors by FACTOR or VFACTOR, or pen color or linetype does NOT take place.

```
iret = ICTERM (iarg)
```

```
iarg (I): terminal operation code
```

```

= 0 : initialize graphics mode on terminal
= 1 : return terminal from graphics to text mode
=-1 : return terminal text to graphics mode
= 2 : return terminal to text mode, and prompt
      user for clear screen (see note above)
=-2 : return terminal to text mode, clear graphics screen
= 3 : clear text screen, leave in text mode
=-3 : clear graphics screen, leave in terminal mode
= 4 : dump graphics screen to printer
=-4 : clear text, graphics, leave in graphics mode
= 5 : turn off graphics screen, return to text mode
=-5 : turn on graphics screen, return to graphics mode
= 6 : toggle reverse video
= 8 : de-initialize graphics terminal
```

```
iret (I): (returned) user option code
```

```

= 0 : normal user response (Y,N,S, etc.)
= 1 : user exit (X) response
=-1 : EOF or "^Z" response
```

3.16 SUBROUTINE LGAXS

LGAXS plots a single logarithmic coordinate axis. Complete decades are produced. See also AXIS and LGLIN.

```
CALL LGAXS (x,y,s,n,al,a,nmin,dx<,ic>)
```

```
x,y (R): location starting point of the axis
```

```
s (C): axis label string
```

```
n (I): number of characters in string
```

```
> 0 : label on positive side
```

```
< 0 : label on negative side
```

```
(100's digit) = 0 : coordinate line, ticks and labels drawn
```

```

                = 1 : line and ticks only--no labeling
(1000's digit) = 0 : numeric labels paralel to axis line
                = 1 : numeric labels orthogonal to axis line
(10000's digit) = 0 : color list ignored
                = 1 : color list used
al      (R): length of axis
        > 0 : axis ticks placed on same side of axis as title
        = 0 : no action (return with no plotting)
        < 0 : ticks placed on opposite side of axis from title
a       (R): angle at which the axis should be plotted
nmin    (R): number to be printed at the first axis tick (power of ten)
dx      (R): scaling factor in the form dx=(nmax-nmin)/l where
          nmax, nmin are the exponent powers at the start
          and end of the axis
ic      (I): color array (accessed if mag(n)>10000))
        ic(1) : color for axis line and ticks
        ic(2) : color for numbers
        ic(3) : color for axis title

```

3.17 SUBROUTINE LGLIN

LGLIN plots a solid curve through a set of values from x to y. Either x or y or both may in the process be converted to logarithmic form. Symbols may be used at selected intervals. (see also SCALG and LINE). The plotted x values are computed according to,

for logarithmic scaling,

$$x_{\text{plotted}} = (\text{alog10}(\text{abs}(x(i))) + 1.e-38) - x_m) / dx$$

for linear scaling,

$$x_{\text{plotted}} = (x(i) - x_m) / dx$$

and similarly for y.

CALL LGLIN (x,y,n,k,j,l,lg,ix,iy,xm,dx,ym,dy)

```

x      (R): array containing the x coordinates
y      (R): array containing the y coordinates
n      (I): number of data points in x and y
          (the number of data points in x,y must be equal)
k      (I): take every first (k=1), second (k=2) value etc.

```



```

        (normally k=1)
j      (I): plotting symbol spacing flag
        > 0 : symbol is plotted at every jth plotted point
            connected by lines
        = 0 : no symbols, lines only
        < 0 : symbol is plotted at every abs(j)th plotted point
            with no connecting lines
l      (I): plot symbol number (see SYMBOL)
lg     (I): log option
        = - 2 : x and y are plotted using logarithmic scaling
        = - 1 : x logarithmic, y linear
        = 1 : x linear, y logarithmic
ix,iy (I): start index if arrays (normally ix,iy=1)
xm     (R): minimum value scale factor for x array
dx     (R): increment scale factors for x array
ym     (R): minimum value scale factor for y array
dy     (R): increment scale factors for y array

```

3.18 SUBROUTINE LGRID

LGRID plots a logarithmic or linear grid using solid lines, dotted lines, or ticks. See also GRID.

```
CALL LGRID (x,y,dx,dy,nx,ny,i)
```

```

x,y    (R): location coordinates for the bottom-left corner of grid
dx,dy  (R): spacing of major grid lines in x and y directions
nx      (I): number of major grid lines in x direction
        < 0 : log spacing of minor lines
        > 0 : no minor lines/ticks
ny      (I): number of major grid lines in y direction
        < 0 : log spacing of minor lines
        > 0 : no minor lines/ticks
i       (I): option flag
        = 0 : solid major/minor lines
        = 1 : dotted major/minor lines
        = 2 : solid major lines with minor ticks

```

3.19 SUBROUTINE LINE

LINE plots a solid curve through a set of coordinate pairs stored in two arrays. Symbols may be inserted at selected intervals and points of curves may be skipped. The coordinates are calculated as follows:

```

xplotted(i)=(x(i)-xm)/dx, i=ix to n, step k
ypotted(m)=(y(m)-ym)/dy, m=iy to n, step k

```

The routine `SCALE` may be used to compute the scale factors `xm`, `dx`, `ym`, and `dy` from the `x` and `y` arrays.

```
CALL LINE (x,y,n,k,j,l,ix,iy,xm,dx,ym,dy)
```

```

x      (R): array containing the x coordinates
y      (R): array containing the y coordinates
n      (I): number of data points in x and y
          (the number of data points in x, y should be equal)
k      (I): plot every first (k=1), second (k=2) value etc
          (normally k=1)
j      (I): plotting symbol spacing flag
          > 0 : symbol is plotted at every jth plotted point
                connected by lines
          = 0 : no symbols, lines only
          < 0 : symbol is plotted at every abs(j)th plotted point
                with no connecting lines
l      (I): plot symbol number (see SYMBOL)
ix,iy  (I): starting indexes in array (normally ix,iy=1)
xm      (R): minimum value scale factor for x array
dx      (R): increment scale factors for x array
ym      (R): minimum value scale factor for y array
dy      (R): increment scale factors for y array

```

3.20 SUBROUTINE LINE2

`LINE2` is similar to `line` but, when connecting points, when the distance between two `x` values is larger than `ddx`, does not plot the connecting line.

```
CALL LINE2 (x,y,n,k,j,l,ix,iy,xm,dx,ym,dy,ddx)
```

```

x      (R): array containing the x coordinates
y      (R): array containing the y coordinates
n      (I): number of data points in x and y
          (the number of data points in x, y should be equal)
k      (I): plot every first (k=1), second (k=2) value etc
          (normally k=1)
j      (I): plotting symbol spacing flag

```

```

        > 0 : symbol is plotted at every jth plotted point
              connected by lines
        = 0 : no symbols, lines only
        < 0 : symbol is plotted at every abs(j)th plotted point
              with no connecting lines
l      (I): plot symbol number (see SYMBOL)
ix,iy (I): starting indexes in array (normally ix,iy=1)
xm     (R): minimum value scale factor for x array
dx     (R): increment scale factors for x array
ym     (R): minimum value scale factor for y array
dy     (R): increment scale factors for y array
ddx    (R): distance threshold for x

```

3.21 SUBROUTINE NEWPAGE

NEWPAGE inserts a change page command into the LONGLIB metafile. The hardcopy conversion program use the change page command to issue a form feed to the metafile output. Note that NEWPAGE only affects the metafile page and does not change origin, etc. It is a dummy call for Ramtek or terminal plotting. This command is equivalent to CALL PLOT(0.,0.,10).

```

CALL NEWPAGE
      (no arguments)

```

3.22 SUBROUTINE NEWPEN

NEWPEN calls PPEN, RMPEN, and VPEN which change the hardware line type and/or width of the plotting line for subsequent plotting on the metafile, Ramtek, and terminal output devices. The precise effects depend on the particular graphics device. There are 9 standard line types which are shown in the last chapter. The output device uses the nearest hardware-supported line type to the standard line type. Some devices support additional types including permitting a specification of the scale factor of the line type (the length of the dot/dash pattern). If a device does not support line types, the default type is used. Line widths are not support on the Ramtek packages and are simulated in software for the terminal. The metafile package supports all features although the metafile processing programs may only use the features supported by the particular hardcopy graphics output device. Default line type is a solid line of width 1 dot.

```

CALL NEWPEN (i)

```

```

i  (I): selects a line type for all additional plotting
      for all output devices
      < 0 : resets line type to solid line of unit width.

```

= 0 : no change
 > 0 : line type and width changed according to,
 (1's digit) : line type (0-9) (value of 0 does not change type)
 (10's digit) : line width (1-7) (value of 0 does not change width)
 (100's digit) : line type pattern scaling (1-7) (0 is no change)

3.23 SUBROUTINE NUMBER

NUMBER plots a floating point number in a specified format using a fortran format-like specification. It also permits free-format and exponential notation formats. The number is converted to an ASCII string plotted at a specified location and baseline angle using SYMBOL. The following table illustrates the dependence of the output string on the type (integer/real) and value of the parameter e. The table shows the output for an input f=103.356 and i=-1.

Output	integer e	real e
-----	-----	-----
103	-1	1003.0
103.	0	0.0
103.	0	3.00
x103.36		7.02
103.36	2	0.02
103.356000	6	10.06
xx103		1005.0
**		1002.0 (format overflow)
x103.4		6.01
*,****		6.04 (format overflow)
.103E+02		-8.03
*,***		-5.03 (format overflow)

note: x=space, * indicates overflow

CALL NUMBER (x,y,h,f,a,e,i)

x,y (R): location position (x,y returned if i=-2 or -3)
 If x=999 then x is continued from lower right of
 prior call to SYMBOL or NUMBER. If y=999 then
 y is continued.
 h (R): size (height) of digits
 f (R): floating point number to be plotted
 a (R): baseline angle at which to plot (normally zero)
 e (R): output format (e=n.j)
 (similar to the FORTRAN format statement Fn.j)

```

n is the total number of characters (max 18)
including the decimal point and j is a two digit number
specifying the number of digits to the right of
the decimal point (e.g., to get F6.4 use e=6.04)
  if e<0 number is plotted in exponential notation (En.j)
  if e=-1.0 then f is plotted free format exponential
  if e=1.0 then f is plotted free format real
  if e=0.0 then f is plotted as free format integer
  if n = 0 then f is plotted with j digits to
    the right of the decimal point
  f will be plotted as a formatted m digit integer
    [i.e., (Im)] when e=1000+m.
i      (I): centering flag (see SYMBOL)
      = -3 : same as -2 but string is not plotted and
            last position is not affected
      = -2 : same as -1 but returns end point in x,y
      = -1 : (x,y) is lower left corner of plotted array
      =  0 : (x,y) is center of plotted array
      =  1 : (x,y) is lower right corner of plotted array
      =  2 : no action

```

3.24 SUBROUTINE PFACTOR

PFACTOR is called by FACTOR to change the input scale conversion factor for the LONGLIB metafile package. It may be called separately if desired. Only the metafile plotting package is affected. The routines RFACTOR and VFACTOR may be separately called to change the input scale conversion factor on the Ramtek and terminal packages, respectively. See FACTOR.

CALL PFACTOR (fac)

```

fac (R): new conversion factor for coordinate values
  (only the metafile scaling is affected)
  <= 0 : scale factor reset to unity
  >  0 : new scale factor

```

3.25 SUBROUTINE PLOT

PLOT is the central routine for controlling the motion of the electronic pen for all LONGLIB graphics device packages. PLOT calls the Ramtek, metafile and terminal PLOT routines PLOTMR, PLOT, PLOTVT based on the graphics devices initialized by FRAME. These individual "package PLOT" routines can be called separately if desired to affect only the particular package. Via these package-specific plot routines PLOT can moves the pen, change the

origin or pen color, issue a page change command, etc. A relative rotation angle for all successive plotting may also be specified. LONGLIB defines a plotting window or viewport, the size of which is device dependent, within which pen motions are clipped. The viewport may be set to an arbitrary size within the device plotting window (e.g. terminal screen). An attempt to make the viewport bigger than the device output forces the viewport to be the device output window (this is the default). For rotated clipping regions see the PLOTCL utility.

The transformation from an input point (x,y) in plot units to an output point (nx,ny) in output device unit pixels (ignoring clipping, etc.) is:

$$\begin{aligned} nx &= (z * (x * \cos(a) - y * \sin(a)) + ox) / rx \\ ny &= (z * (x * \sin(a) + y * \cos(a)) + oy) / ry \end{aligned}$$

where

a is the relative plotting angle (expressed in radians)
z is the zoom scale factor
ox,oy is the scaled, rotated relative origin
rx,ry is the screen resolution for each axis (inches/pixel)

The relative plotting angle a is updated according to:

$$anew = aold + ain$$

and the relative origin (ox,oy) is updated according to:

$$\begin{aligned} oxnew &= z * (xin * \cos(a) - yin * \sin(a)) + oxold \\ oynew &= z * (xin * \sin(a) + yin * \cos(a)) + oyold \end{aligned}$$

CALL PLOT (x,y,i)

x,y (R): coordinate values
i (I): plot function parameter
= 0: color control
x is the new line color
if x < 0 the screen is cleared
= 2: draw to (x,y) with 'pen down'
= -2: same as i=2. (x,y) becomes new origin
= 3: move to (x,y) with 'pen up'
= -3: same as i=3. (x,y) becomes new origin

```

= 4: upper right corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= -4: lower left corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= 5: pick pen up at last point
= 6: set relative plotting angle to x
= 9: erase to (x,y) (plot with color 0)
= -9: erase to (x,y) (x,y) becomes new origin
= 10: issue change page command to metafile
= 11: end plot (close LONGLIB)
=999: end plot (close LONGLIB)

```

3.26 SUBROUTINE PLOTND

PLOTND is used to signal LONGLIB that all plotting is complete. It sends the final output buffers to the respective graphics devices, closes files and channels, and resets the terminal to the normal text mode. PLOTND is equivalent to a CALL PLOT(0.,0.,11) command.

```

CALL PLOTND
      (no arguments)

```

3.27 SUBROUTINE PLOTS

PLOTS initializes the LONGLIB graphics package via a call to FRAME. PLOTS provides compatibility with existing CALCOMP or PLOTS-10 compatible code. It simply calls FRAME with arguments which cause FRAME to prompt for optional usage of the Longlib metafile output and a graphics screen. For new code use FRAME.

```

CALL PLOTS (...)

(arguments are ignored)

```

3.28 SUBROUTINE PLOTRM

PLOTRM is the central routine for controlling the plotting of lines to the Ramtek or REF package. PLOTRM is called by the PLOT routine but can be called separately. Any call to PLOTRM when the Ramtek package is not initialized is a dummy call. Options for PLOTRM are similar to PLOT (see documentation on PLOT). An attempt to make the viewport bigger than the Ramtek screen window forces the viewport to be the size of the Ramtek screen window (this is the default). Typically the Ramtek screen window is either 13.75 or 11 by 11 inches depending on the type (1280x1024 and 512x512, respectively), with the lower left corner at (0,0) and the upper right corner at (13.75,11).

The transformation from an input point (x,y) in plot units to an output point (nx,ny) in pixels (ignoring clipping and any axis direction reversal) is:

```

nx = (z * (x * cos( a ) - y * sin( a )) + ox) / rx
ny = (z * (x * sin( a ) + y * cos( a )) + oy) / ry

```

where

a is the relative plotting angle (expressed in radians)
 z is the zoom scale factor
 ox,oy is the scaled, rotated relative origin
 rx,ry is the screen resolution for each axis (inches/pixel)
 (see WHEREERM)

The relative plotting angle a is updated according to:

```

anew = aold + ain

```

and the relative origin (ox,oy) is updated according to:

```

oxnew = z * (xin * cos( a ) - yin * sin( a )) + oxold
oynew = z * (xin * sin( a ) + yin * cos( a )) + oyold

```

CALL PLOTM (x,y,i)

x,y (R): coordinate values
 i (I): plot function parameter
 = 0: Ramtek color control
 x is the Ramtek color table index
 if x < 0 the Ramtek screen is cleared
 = 2: Ramtek draw to (x,y) with 'pen down'
 = -2: same as i=2. point (x,y) becomes new origin
 = 3: Ramtek move to (x,y) with 'pen up'
 = -3: same as i=3. Point (x,y) becomes new origin
 = 4: upper right corner of viewport set to (x,y)
 = -4: lower left corner of viewport set to (x,y)
 = 5: pick pen up at last point
 = 6: set relative plotting angle to x
 = 9: draw to (x,y) 'pen down' color 0 (erase)
 = -9: same as i=9. Point (x,y) becomes new origin
 = 11: end plot (close Ramtek package)
 =999: end plot (close Ramtek package)

3.29 SUBROUTINE PLOTVT

PLOTVT is the central routine for controlling the plotting of lines to the terminal screen device REF package. PLOTVT is called by the PLOT routine but can be called separately. Any call to PLOTVT when the terminal package is not initialized is a dummy call. Options for PLOTVT are similar to PLOT (see documentation on PLOT). An attempt to make the viewport bigger than the terminal screen window forces the viewport to be the size of the terminal screen window (this is the default). Typically the terminal screen window is 9.5 by either 9.5 or 7.2 inches (depending on the terminal) with the lower left corner at (0,0) and the upper right corner at (9.5,9.5).

The transformation from an input point (x,y) in plot units to an output point (nx,ny) in pixels (ignoring clipping and any axis direction reversal) is:

$$\begin{aligned} nx &= (z * (x * \cos(a) - y * \sin(a)) + ox) / rx \\ ny &= (z * (x * \sin(a) + y * \cos(a)) + oy) / ry \end{aligned}$$

where

a is the relative plotting angle (expressed in radians)
z is the zoom scale factor
ox,oy is the scaled, rotated relative origin
rx,ry is the screen resolution for each axis (inches/pixel)
(see WHEREVT)

The relative plotting angle a is updated according to:

$$anew = aold + ain$$

and the relative origin (ox,oy) is updated according to:

$$\begin{aligned} oxnew &= z * (xin * \cos(a) - yin * \sin(a)) + oxold \\ oynew &= z * (xin * \sin(a) + yin * \cos(a)) + oyold \end{aligned}$$

CALL PLOTVT (x,y,i)

x,y (R): coordinate values
i (I): plot function parameter
= 0: if x < 0 the terminal graphics screen is cleared
if x = 0 set terminal to erase mode plotting
if x <> 0 and x <> 999 set line color to x

```

        if x = 999 set terminal to XOR mode plotting
            (only if terminal has capability)
= 2: draw to (x,y) with 'pen down' on terminal
= -2: same as i=2. Point (x,y) becomes new origin
= 3: move to (x,y) with 'pen up' on terminal
= -3: same as i=3. Point (x,y) becomes new origin
= 4: upper right corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= -4: lower left corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= 5: pick pen up at last point
= 6: set relative plotting angle to x
= 9: erase to (x,y) on terminal (if supported)
= -9: same as i=9. Point (x,y) becomes new origin
= 11: end plot (close terminal package)
=999: end plot (close terminal package)

```

3.30 SUBROUTINE PLRAX

PLRAX plots a circular axis for plotting in polar form. A series of concentric circles are drawn around (x,y) at increasing radii to the maximum radius. Provisions are included for half circle, quarter circle, etc. Labeling of starting points and ending points may be changed.

CALL PLRAX (x,y,r,as,ae,a0,a1)

x (R): x coordinate of center of polar axis
y (R): y coordinate of center of polar axis
r (R): radius of polar axis in plot units
as (R): starting angle of axis in degrees from horizontal
ae (R): ending angle of axis in degrees from horizontal
Note: as=0 and ae=360 yields full circle axis
a0 (R): number label of starting angle
a1 (R): number label of ending angle
Note: if a0=a1 then angles are not labeled.

3.31 SUBROUTINE PLRLN

PLRLN plots a solid curve through the set of coordinate points in polar form stored in r and t arrays. Symbols may be inserted at selected intervals. Angle values stored in the t array are in degrees referenced to horizontal. Coordinates are calculated as follows:

```

r=(r-rmin)/dr
xplotted=r*cos(t*pi/180)
yplotted=r*sin(t*pi/180)

```

```
CALL PLRLN (r,t,n,j,l,ir,rmin,dr)
```

```

r      (R): array of radial values to be plotted
t      (R): array of angle values
n      (I): number of points to plot
j      (I): plotting symbol option flag
          > 0 : symbol plotted every jth point with connecting lines
          = 0 : line plotted only with no symbols
          < 0 : symbols plotted only, no connecting line
l      (I): symbol number (see SYMBOL)
ir     (I): start index in r and t arrays
rmin   (R): minimum radius scale factor
dr     (R): scale factor

```

3.32 SUBROUTINE PLTARC

PLTARC plots a circular arc segment through three specified points using the routine CIRCLE. The plotted arc starts at (x1,y1) and pass through (x2,y2) before ending at (x3,y3). In the event that any two points are coincident or all three points are colinear, a line segment from (x1,y1) to (x3,y3) is drawn.

```
CALL PLTARC (x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
```

```

x1     (R): x coordinate of first (start) point
y1     (R): y coordinate of first (second) point
x2     (R): x coordinate of second point
y2     (R): y coordinate of second point
x3     (R): x coordinate of last (end) point
y3     (R): y coordinate of last (end) point

```

3.33 SUBROUTINE PLT3D

PLT3D plots a 2 dimensional array as a surface scribed with a linear grid parallel to the x and y axes, i.e., a mesh. Hidden lines are suppressed. Transformation from the array indices (i,j) to (x,y,z) is:

```

x = x1 * .5 * float(2*j-n-1)/float(n-1)
y = y1 * .5 * float(2*i-m-1)/float(m-1)
z = zs * (a(i,j) + z0)

```

Thus,

```

(1,1) is (-x1/2,-y1/2)   (m,1) is (-x1/2,+y1/2)
(1,n) is (+x1/2,-y1/2)   (m,n) is (+x1/2,+y1/2)

```

```

xplotted = x*cos(az) - y*sin(az) + x0
yplootted = x*sin(az)*sin(al) + y*sin(az)*sin(al) + z*cos(al)+y0

```

The common block PLT3B returns these transformation parameters so that the plotted location (xp,yp) of a point (i,j,zr) may be computed as:

```

xp = a1 * j + a2 * i + a3
yp = b1 * j + b2 * i + b3 * zr + b4

```

The dimension of the second set of working arrays is dependent on the surface complexity – the greater the surface complexity, the greater l2 must be. As a minimum, l2 ≥ 1. See also NXTVU and HLT3D.

```
CALL PLT3D (a,md,nd,m,n,w,l,w2,l2,al,az,x1,x0,y1,y0,zs,z0,ierr)
```

```

a      (R): array of values to be plotted dimensioned a(md,nd)
md,nd  (I): array dimensions
m,n    (I): size of data in array to be plotted
w      (R): working array dimensioned w(l) l=>4*min(m,n)
l      (I): working array dimension
w2     (R): working storage array dimensioned w2(l2)
l2     (I): working storage array dimension (see note)
al     (R): viewing altitude angle
az     (R): viewing azimuth angle
x1,y1  (R): length of unprojected axes (plot units)
x0,y0  (R): plot origin
zs     (R): z coordinate scale factor
z0     (R): z coordinate offset
ierr   (I): (returned) error code
        = 0 : ok
        = 1 : l2 not large enough in NXTVU
        = 2 : l not large enough

```

```
COMMON /PLT3B/ a1,a2,a3,b1,b2,b3,b4
```

3.34 SUBROUTINE PLOT

PLOT is the central routine for controlling the plotting of lines to the LONGLIB metafile package. PLOT is called by the PLOT routine but can be called separately. Any call to

PLOT when the metafile package is not initialized is a dummy call. Options for PLOT are similar to PLOT (see documentation on PLOT). An attempt to make the viewport bigger than the metafile plotting window forces the viewport to be the size of the metafile plotting window (this is the default). The metafile plotting window is 56.5 by 56.5 inches with the lower left corner at (0,0) and the upper right corner at (56.5,56.5). Since most hardcopy devices can not produce such a large output page, the LONGLIB metafile processor programs which convert the metafile to an output file, "strips" the metafile window into separate, overlapping output pages. Only non-blank page strips are output to the device.

The transformation from an input point (x,y) in plot units to an output point (nx,ny) in metafile storage units (ignoring clipping) is:

$$\begin{aligned} nx &= (z * (x * \cos(a) - y * \sin(a)) + ox) / rx \\ ny &= (z * (x * \sin(a) + y * \cos(a)) + oy) / ry \end{aligned}$$

where

a is the relative plotting angle (expressed in radians)
z is the zoom scale factor
ox,oy is the scaled, rotated relative origin
rx,ry is the metafile resolution for each axis (inches/res unit)
(see WHEREPR)

The relative plotting angle a is updated according to:

$$a_{new} = a_{old} + \Delta a$$

and the relative origin (ox,oy) is updated according to:

$$\begin{aligned} ox_{new} &= z * (x_{in} * \cos(a) - y_{in} * \sin(a)) + ox_{old} \\ oy_{new} &= z * (x_{in} * \sin(a) + y_{in} * \cos(a)) + oy_{old} \end{aligned}$$

CALL PLOT (x,y,i)

x,y (R): coordinate values
i (I): plot function parameter
= 0: line color control
x is the new line color
if x >= 0 then plotting angle becomes y
= 2: draw to (x,y) with 'pen down'
= -2: same as i=2. (x,y) becomes new origin

```

= 3: move to (x,y) with 'pen up'
= -3: same as i=3. (x,y) becomes new origin
= 4: upper right corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= -4: lower left corner of viewport set to (x,y)
= 5: pick pen up at last point
= 9: erase to (x,y)
= -9: erase to (x,y), (x,y) becomes new origin
= 10: issue change page command to metafile
= 11: end plot (close metafile package)
=999: end plot (close metafile package)

```

3.35 SUBROUTINE PPEN

PPEN is called by NEWPEN to change the hardware line type and/or width of the plotting line for subsequent plotting on the metafile. It may be called separately to change only the metafile line type. Ramtek and terminal output device line types may be changed using RMPEN and VPEN, respectively. While the metafile output device supports line types, widths and type scale factors (the length of the linetype dot/dash pattern), the programs which process the LONGLIB metafile into the output format needed by the hardcopy device may not support all features. The precise effects depend on the particular graphics device. Raster scan converter programs for dot matrix printers support all options and the 10 standard line types shown in the last chapter. On other hardcopy devices, the metafile processing program uses the nearest hardware-supported line type to the standard line type. Line widths are defined in terms of the minimum line widths. The default line type is a solid line of width 1 dot.

CALL PPEN (i)

```

i      (I): selects a line type for all additional plotting
         to the LONGLIB metafile
         < 0 : resets line type to solid line of unit width.
         = 0 : no change
         > 0 : line type and width changed according to,
(1's digit) : line type (1-9) (value of 0 does not change type)
(10's digit) : line width (1-7) (value of 0 does not change width)
(100's digit) : line type pattern scaling (1-7) (0 is no change)

```

3.36 SUBROUTINE RECT

RECT plots a rectangle defined by the lower left and upper right hand corners. The pen moves UP to lower left hand of the rectangle, plots the rectangle, and leaves the pen DOWN at the lower left corner.

CALL RECT (x1,y1,x2,y2)

x1,y1 (R): lower left hand corner coordinates

x2,y2 (R): upper right hand corner coordinates

3.37 SUBROUTINE RESPL

RESPL performs a penup, then restores the current plotting origin, color, line type, scale, and plotting angle saved by the SAVPL command. In conjunction with SAVPL (which saves a previous condition) context changes can be easily made. RESPL calls PRESPL (metafile restore), RRESPL (Ramtek restore), and VRESPL (terminal restore) which can be independently used if desired. If the stack is empty, no restore occurs. (NOTE: graphics devices must be in the graphics mode when this routine is executed). When using PRESPL, RRESPL, or VRESPL a pen up operation should be executed immediately prior to the call.

CALL RESPL

(no arguments)

3.38 SUBROUTINE RFACTOR

RFACTOR is called by FACTOR to change the input scale conversion factor for the LONGLIB metafile package. It can be called separately if desired. Only the Ramtek plotting package is affected. The routines PFACTOR and VFACTOR may be separately called to change the input scale conversion factor on the metafile and terminal packages, respectively. See FACTOR.

CALL RFACTOR (fac)

fac (R): new conversion factor for coordinate values

(only the Ramtek scaling is affected)

<= 0 : scale factor reset to unity

> 0 : new scale factor

3.39 SUBROUTINE RMPEN

RMPEN is called by NEWPEN to change the hardware line type and/or width of the plotting line for subsequent plotting on the Ramtek. It may be called separately to change only the Ramtek line type. Metafile and terminal output device line types may be changed using PPEN and VPEN, respectively. While the Ramtek output device supports line types and type scale factors (the length of the linetype dot/dash pattern) it does not support line widths in hardware. The default line type is a solid line of width 1 dot.

CALL RMPEN (i)

i (I): selects a line type for all additional plotting to the LONGLIB Ramtek

- < 0 : resets line type to solid line of unit width.
- = 0 : no change
- > 0 : line type and width changed according to,

(1's digit) : line type (1-9) (if 0, no change in line type)

(10's digit) : line width (0-7) (ignored)

(100's digit) : line type pattern scaling (1-7) (0 is no change)

3.40 SUBROUTINE RTERM

RTERM is designed to be similar to the CTERM routine but for use with the Ramtek. It is a dummy call when not in Ramtek plotting mode. When using the REF package, it calls REFDIS.

CALL RTERM (iarg)

iarg (I): operation code

- = 0 : clear Ramtek screen
- = 2 : ask if clear screen desired.
 - reply should be: "Y" or "N". Default is "N".
 - NOTE: a reply of "Q" will execute RTERM(3).
 - a reply of "S" will close channel and stop Ramtek plotting until next RTERM(2) (see CTERM)
- =-2 : clear Ramtek screen
- = 3 : close Ramtek plotting (closes old channel)
- =-3 : reopen Ramtek plotting (opens new channel--does not reinitialize Ramtek plotting package)
- =-4 : clear Ramtek screen

3.41 SUBROUTINE SAVPL

SAVPL performs a penup, then stores the current plotting origin, color, line type, scale, etc. on a stack which stores up to six calls. In conjunction with RESPL (which restores previous condition) context changes can be easily made. SAVPL calls PSAPL (metafile save), RSPVPL (Ramtek save), and VSPVPL (terminal save) which can be independently used if desired. When the stack is full no save is performed.

CALL SAVPL

3.42 SUBROUTINE SCALE

SCALE calculates the minimum and a scaled (smoothed) increment from an array of values. The maximum and minimum of the array are computed and the difference is divided by a length parameter. The resulting values are "smoothed" so that numeric labels appear "nice" when labeled at x_m and at one inch increments. The smoothed numbers are taken from the set of values 1,2,4,5,8 * 10ⁿ that equals or is smaller than the true value. SCALE is useful in determining the scale factors for LINE. It is used extensively in the MASTER routines. SCALE is not very intelligent and does not always make good choices. SCALE selects x_m and dx so that the plotted x values may be computed using the following formula such that if $x=x_m$, $x_{plotted}=0$ and if $x=x_{len}*dx+x_m$, $x_{plotted}=x_{len}$.

$$x_{plotted} = (x - x_m) / dx$$

CALL SCALE (x,xlen,n,k,ix,xm,dx)

x (R): array of data points from which scale is determined
xlen (R): scale length
n (I): number of data points in x (n>1)
k (I): use every first (k=1) value, second (k=2) value, etc.
normally k=1.
ix (I): first data point index for x (normally ix=1)
xm (R): contains smoothed minimum after the call (returned)
dx (R): contains smoothed increment after call (returned)

3.43 SUBROUTINE SCALG

SCALG calculates a scaled minimum and increment factor similar to SCALE but uses the log (actually $\text{alog}_{10}(\text{abs}(\text{val})+1.e-38)$) of the input array. See also SCALE and LGLIN. SCALG selects x_m and dx so that the plotted x values may be computed using the following formula such that if $\text{alog}_{10}(\text{abs}(x)+1.e-38)=x_m$ then $x_{plotted}=0$ and if $\text{alog}_{10}(\text{abs}(x)+1.e-38)=x_{len}*dx+x_m$ then $x_{plotted}=x_{len}$.

$$x_{plotted} = (\text{alog}_{10}(\text{abs}(x)+1.e-38) - x_m) / dx$$

CALL SCALG (x,xlen,n,k,ix,xm,dx)

x (R): array of data points from which scale is determined
xlen (R): length

n (I): number of data points in x (n>1)
 k (I): use every first (k=1) value, second (k=2) value, etc.
 normally k=1
 ix (I): first data point index for x (normally ix=1)
 xm (R): contains smoothed minimum after the call (returned)
 dx (R): contains smoothed increment after call (returned)

3.44 SUBROUTINE SHADE

The SHADE subroutine fills in the area inclosed by the line defined by the x and y arrays with equally spaced lines at a given angle using a specified line type. The first and last point of the x and y array are assumed to be connected.

CALL SHADE (x,y,n,i,l,d,t,w,ma,xm,dx,ym,dy)

x (R): array of x values
 y (R): array of y values
 n (I): number of points in array
 i (I): increment between points
 l (I): shade format control
 = -3 : clear area and outline
 = -2 : clear area
 = -1 : clear outline
 = 0 : no action
 = 1 : draw outline
 = 2 : shade area
 = 3 : shade area and outline
 d (R): distance between shading lines
 t (R): angle of shading lines in degrees
 w (R): working array dimensioned at least 3*n
 ma (R): line type of shading
 => 0 : line type (see NEWPEN)
 xm (R): minnum scale factor for x (see LINE)
 dx (R): x increment scale factor
 ym (R): minnum scale factor for y
 dy (R): y increment scale factor

3.45 SUBROUTINE SYMBOL

The SYMBOL routine plots an ASCII string. Upper and lower case characters can be plotted as well as special plotting symbols and characters. A list of symbols is shown in the last chapter. The plotting symbols 0 to 16 are centered vertically and horizontally, while other symbols have

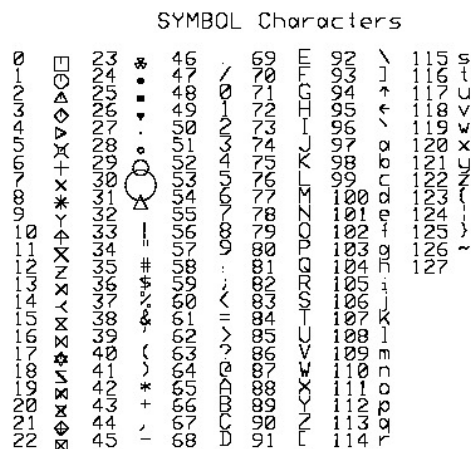


Figure 3.1: SYMBOL characters for each numerical byte supported. Plot produced by example program c/examples/symbols.c.

a reference point on the lower left edge of the character. Hence, $i=-1$ should be used for centered plot symbols 0 thru 16. The number of characters in the input string which should be plotted can be specified. If an ASCII null (0) is encountered in the string beyond the first position, the routine terminates. Examples are the symbols produced by SYMBOL are shown in Fig. 3.1.

The string can be plotted left-justified, centered, or right-justified. When the string is left-justified, the location of the end of the plotted string can be optionally returned. The length of the plotted string can be computed by calling SYMBOL first with $i=-3$ and computing the difference between the start and ending points of the string.

More elaborate characters and different fonts may be obtained using SYMS. MASTER routines, AXIS routines, and NUMBER all use SYMBOL characters. If the user desires to use SYMS in place of SYMBOL throughout a program, the user can add the following routine to the program. The subroutine should be titled SYMBOL with the arguments described below. This routine simply passes the arguments (in the same order) to SYMS.

```

SUBROUTINE SYMBOL(x,y,h,s,a,n,i)  ! symbol replacement
INTEGER S(1)
A = SYMS(x,y,h,s,a,n,i)          ! call syms
RETURN
END

```

```
CALL SYMBOL (x,y,h,s,a,n,i)
```

x,y (R): location position (x,y returned if $i=-2$ or -3)
 If x=999 then x continued from last position in

```

prior SYMBOL or NUMBER call. If y=999 then y continued.
h  (R): height of the string to be printed
s  (C): text to be plotted
a  (R): angle at which the string is to be plotted
n  (I): number of characters in string s to plot
      = -2 : draws pen down to (x,y) before symbol plotted
      = -1 : plots a single symbol
      > 0 : number of characters to plot
i  (I): location flag
      = -3 : same as -2 but string is not plotted and
            last position is not affected
      = -2 : same as -1 but returns end point in x,y
      = -1 : (x,y) is lower left corner of plotted string
      = 0 : (x,y) is center of plotted array
      = 1 : (x,y) is lower right corner of plotted string
      = 2 : no action

```

3.46 REAL FUNCTION SYMS

SYMS plots characters. SYMS is similar to SYMBOL but provides additional math and plotting symbols as well as several character fonts (including Greek characters), see Fig. 3.2. SYMS has primitive positioning capability to permit complicated equations to be plotted. All but the 8th font have variable width characters. The duplex fonts are produce the appearance of solid characters when the plotting scale is small. The number of characters in the input string s plotted and/or interpreted can be specified. If an ASCII null (0) is encountered in the string after the first position, the routine terminates.

The ASCII character “\” (decimal 93) is used as a control character to change fonts or subscripting options. The character following the “\” character is interpreted according to the following table:

SYMS Options		
ASCII Character	Decimal	Effect
-----	-----	-----
0-9	48-57	Change to font (0-9)
; or (space)	59 or 32	Move forward one standard space
:	58	Move forward 1/2 standard space
,	44	Move forward 1/4 standard space
	124	Move backward one standard space
=	61	Move backward 1/2 standard space
!	33	Move backward 1/4 standard space
@	64	Reset font, scale, etc. to default values
-	95	Begin subscripting
]	93	Back up last character



Figure 3.2: SYMS characters for each numerical byte supported. Plot produced by example program `c/examples/symbols.c`.

^	94	Begin superscripting
[91	Reset current level of sub/super script
L	76	Move lower 1/2 line
R	82	Move higher 1/2 line
'	96	Change scale (if next character is "++" increase scale size by 2 "--" decrease scale size by 2)
O	79	Begin over printing
U	85	Begin under printing

Other characters are no-ops

The number of characters in the string should include control characters.

The width of one space is moved when moving forward or backward. Back up returns the positioning to the start of the last character. Up to 6 back up commands can be issued. Super/sub scripting can be done recursively. Only one level is "popped off" by the reset current level of sub/super script. Scale changes require an additional character (either a "+" or "-" to indicate the direction). Over/under printing permit summation and integral limits to be added.

Fonts are described in the following Table:

Fonts Available in SYMS

Font	Characters	Description
- [all]	ASCII 0-31	Plotting Symbols
0 [default]	ASCII 32-127	Simplex font--variable width
1	ASCII 32-127	Special math symbols
2	ASCII 32-127	Simplex Italic
3	ASCII 32-127	Roman
4	ASCII 32-127	Roman Italic
5	ASCII 32-127	Duplex
6	ASCII 32-127	Simplex Greek
7	ASCII 32-127	Complex Greek
8	ASCII 32-127	Crude Simplex--fixed width

For example, the following summation using Greek characters, a `math` symbol, and a superscripted variable can be wrtten:

```
string = \2A\0=\7R\6a\^2\[\\\_6n\[\\]\]=\U\6n=1\@\]\]\0\1K
```

$$A = \sum_{\alpha=1}^{\infty} \sum_{\beta=1}^{\infty} \alpha \beta$$

SYMS is a real function. The returned value is the final length of the plotted string. When i=2 no plotting is done but the length is returned. When i=-2 the string is plotted and the lower left corner of the next character position after the end of the string is returned in x,y.

```
r1en = SYMS (x,y,h,s,a,n,i)
```

```

x,y      (R): string position (x,y returned if i=-2 or i=-3)
          If x=999 then x is continued from last position in
          prior SYMS call.  If y=999 then y continued.
h        (R): height of the string to be printed
s        (C): character variable containing the text to be plotted
a        (R): angle at which the string is to be plotted
n        (I): number of characters in string s
i        (I): centering flag
          = -3 : same as -2 but string is not plotted and
               last position is not affected
          = -2 : same as -1 but returns end point in x,y

```

- = -1 : (x,y) is lower left corner of plotted string
- = 0 : (x,y) is center of plotted array
- = 1 : (x,y) is lower right corner of plotted string
- = 2 : no plotting, plotted length of string returned

rlen (R): (returned) length of plotted text string

3.47 SUBROUTINE VFACTOR

VFACTOR is called by FACTOR to change the input scale conversion factor for the LONGLIB metafile package. It may be called separately if desired. Only the terminal plotting package is affected. The routines PFACTOR and RFACTOR may be separately called to change the input scale conversion factor on the metafile and Ramtek packages, respectively. See FACTOR.

CALL VFACTOR (fac)

fac (R): new conversion factor for coordinate values
 (only the terminal scaling is affected)
 <= 0 : reset scale factor to unity
 > 0 : new scale factor

3.48 SUBROUTINE VPEN

VPEN is called by NEWPEN to change the hardware line type and/or width of the plotting line for subsequent plotting on the terminal screen device. It may be called separately to change only the terminal line type. Metafile and Ramtek and terminal output device line types may be changed separately using PPEN and RMPEN, respectively. While the terminal output device driver supports line types in hardware, line widths are supported in software by outputting multiple single-width lines offset by one pixel. Line type scale factors (the length of the linetype dot/dash pattern) are not used. Not all terminals support all standard line types. If a particular terminal does not support the requested line type, normally a solid line is used. The default line type is a solid line of width 1 dot.

CALL VPEN (i)

i (I): selects a line type for all additional plotting
 to the terminal screen output device
 < 0 : resets line type to solid line of unit width.
 = 0 : no change
 > 0 : line type and width changed according to,
 (1's digit) : line type (1-9) (0 value does not change line type)
 (10's digit) : line width (1-7) (0 value does not change width)

(100's digit) : line type pattern scaling (ignored)

3.49 SUBROUTINE WHERE

WHERE returns the location from the last call to PLOT. The Zoom scale factor value is returned from the LONGLIB graphics device packages in the priority order: terminal if open or Ramtek if open or else from the metafile. Does nothing when no device is open.

CALL WHERE (x,y,z)

x,y (R): (returned) values of x,y from last call to plot
z (R): (returned) zoom value.

3.50 SUBROUTINE WHEREPR

WHEREPR returns information on the metafile plotting parameters. If lu = 0 then metafile has not been initialized. A routine FIXPR0 (which has the same parameters) may be used to set these variables to absolute values without error checking.

CALL WHEREPR (x,y,ax,ay,z,a,rx,ry,lu,m,iw,ic)

x,y (R): (returned) current origin
ax,ay (R): (returned) last scaled and shifted origin point
z (R): (returned) current zoom scale factor
a (R): (returned) current plotting angle
rx,ry (R): (returned) resolution of metafile
lu (I): (returned) FORTRAN file output unit number
(if lu <= 0 metafile package not initialized)
m (I): (returned) current line type
iw (I): (returned) current line width
ic (I): (returned) current line color

3.51 SUBROUTINE WHERERM

WHERERM returns information on the Ramtek plotting parameters. If c = 0 then ramtek has not been initialized. A routine FIXRM0 (with same parameters) may be used to set these variables to absolute values without error checking.

CALL WHERERM (x,y,z,a,rx,ry,nt,ns,i,ic)

x,y (R): (returned) current origin

z (R): (returned) current zoom scale factor
 a (R): (returned) current plotting angle
 rx,ry (R): (returned) current pixel resolution
 nt (I): (returned) current line bit pixel pattern
 ns (I): (returned) current line bit scale factor
 i (I): (returned) Ramtek color
 ic (I): (returned) Ramtek channel
 (if ic <= 0 ramtek is not initialized)

3.52 SUBROUTINE WHEREVT

WHEREVT returns information on the terminal plotting parameters. If nv ≠ 0 then terminal graphics have not been initialized. A routine FIXVT0 (with same arguments) may be used to set these variables to absolute values without error checking.

CALL WHEREVT (x,y,z,a,rx,ry,iv,ns,it,iw,ic)

x,y (R): (returned) current origin
 z (R): (returned) current zoom scale factor
 a (R): (returned) current plotting angle
 rx,ry (R): (returned) current pixel resolution
 iv (I): (returned) terminal code
 (if nv <= 0 terminal is not initialized)
 ms (I): (returned) internal terminal-type code
 = 1 VT100 with Selanar GR100
 = 2 VT125
 = 3 VT240
 = 4 VT220 with Selanar GR220
 = 5 Tektronix 4010
 = 6 Tektronix 4109
 = 7 Graphon G0-235
 it (I): (returned) current line type
 iw (I): (returned) current line width
 ic (I): (returned) current line color

Chapter 4

Description of 3-d Plotting Routines

The following paragraphs contain detailed descriptions of the subroutines included in the `LONGLIB` library for 3-d plotting. For added flexibility, two distinct families of 3-d plotting routines have been provided. One family is designed for plotting with hidden line removal; the other family is more flexible but does not perform hidden line removal. Both options assume that `FRAME` has already been called, i.e. the plot package is already opened. The 3-d routines call `PLOT` as output so that the 2-d plot origin, scaling, rotation, etc. are used in addition to any 3-d operations.

The nominal Z axis of the 3-d plot packages for plotted objects runs out of the screen. The X and Y axes are defined as before.

Two separate, independent 3-d packages exist. These are identified by the initialization routines used for each package. The hidden line removal package is `INIT3DH` and is a modification of the `COSMIC` hidden line code package (ARC-11446). The other is `INIT3D`. `INIT3D` does not perform any hidden line removal. These packages differ not only in hidden line removal but also in speed of operation and memory requirements. The packages are completely independent. Only routines designed for a particular package work with that package. It is possible to use both simultaneously.

4.1 `INIT3D` Routines

The `INIT3D` 3d plotting package permits 3-d plotting but does not include hidden line removal. The family of routines used with `INIT3D` include:

1. `PLOT3D` – the central plot routine for `INIT3D`
2. `AXIS3D` – plots axes using `PLOT3D`, `NUM3D`, and `SYM3D`
3. `NUM3D` – plots numbers using `PLOT3D`
4. `SYM3D` – plots symbols using `PLOT3D`
5. `WHERE3D` – returns the screen coordinates of the last point drawn by `PLOT3D`.

The INIT3D family of 3-d plotting routines are designed to plot wireframe line plots with no hidden line removal. Memory requirements are modest and plotting is more rapid than for the INIT3DH routines. For an example of the use of the INIT3D package see the EXAMP3D program included with the LONGLIB graphics library.

4.1.1 SUBROUTINE INIT3D

INIT3D sets the absolute origin, rotations, and scale factor of the 3-d package. These functions are distinct from the functions of PLOT. INIT3D may be called at any time to reset these functions without closing the plot package. The plot package must be opened with FRAME prior to the call to INIT3D.

```
CALL INIT3D (x,y,z,xa,ya,za,t,ds,sf,i)
```

x,y,z (R): coordinates of view point (looking from)
 xa,ya,za (R): coordinates of center point (looking to)
 t (R): rotation angle around line from (x,y,z) to
 (xa,ya,za) in degrees CCW.
 ds (R): perspective scale factor (image size/viewing distance)
 sf (R): relative scale factor
 i (I): plotting flag (-1 = do not plot, scaling only)

4.1.2 SUBROUTINE AXIS3D

AXIS3D plots an axis and its markings in 3-d. In order to draw a coordinate system, the routine has to be called separately for the x, y, and z axis. A possible exponent is determined and placed behind the axis label in the form of 10**n in the auto scaling mode (see AXIS3). AXIS3D calls PLOT3D, NUM3D, and SYM3D. See also AXIS3.

```
CALL AXIS3D (x,y,x,a,b,g,s,n,ale,xm,xx,t,c,f)
```

x,y,z (R): location of start of axis
 a,b (R): angles from the x-y, x-z planes (in deg) of the ray
 from (x,y,z) along the character string
 g (R): angle of rotation about the ray defined by a,b (deg)
 s (C): axis title
 n (I): number of characters in the string
 > 0 : axis labelling on positive side (anti-clockwise)
 < 0 : axis labelling on negative side (clockwise)
 (100's digit) = 0 : axis is labeled
 = 1 : line and ticks only--no labeling
 ale (R): length of axis
 < 0 : tick marks placed on same side of axis as title

```

        = 0 : no action
        < 0 : tick marks placed opposite side of axis from title
xm      (R): value of first marking on the axis
xx      (R): value of last marking on the axis
t       (R): number of tick marks
           specification is coded in the form MMM.mmss where
           MMM is the number of major tick marks ( MMM > 0), mm is
           the number of minor tick marks between major tick marks
           (100 > mm => 0), and ss is the number of subminor tick
           marks between minor tick marks (100 > ss => 0).
           (example 1.0102 produces I_..._i_..._I)
c       (R): size of characters
           < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
           > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
f       (R): number label format (see NUMBER)

```

4.1.3 SUBROUTINE NUM3D

NUM3D plots a floating point number (see NUMBER) in 3-d using PLOT3D. The symbols are plotted in the plane defined by a,b,g.

```
CALL NUM3D (x,y,z,a,b,g,f,e)
```

```

x,y,z (R): lower-left corner of string
           If x=999, y=999, z=999 then string is continued from
           lower right of previous SYM3D or NUM3D call
a,b    (R): angles from the x-y, x-z planes (in deg) of the ray
           from (x,y,z) along the base of the character string
g      (R): angle of rotation about the ray defined by a,b (deg)
h      (R): height of the number to be plotted
f      (R): number to be plotted
e      (R): format of number representation n.j
           (see NUMBER for detailed description)

```

4.1.4 SUBROUTINE PLOT3D

PLOT3D is the 3-d version of PLOT. A relative rotation matrix and origin is maintained (separate from viewing matrix and PLOT parameters). By setting the plotting option flag i in INIT3D to -1, plotting is inhibited. A common block, CPLOT3D, returns a 4 element vector V with the screen transformed coordinates. PLOT3D transforms the 3d input coordinates to 2d coordinates, clips to a 3d clipping window, and calls PLOT with the 2d coordinates screen coordinates of the visible line segments.

CALL PLOT3D (x,y,z,i)

x,y,z (R): coordinates of point (in 3 space)

i (I): plot function parameter

= 0: color control
 x is the line color
 if x < 0 the screen is cleared
 if x >= 0 2d plot angle (PLOT) becomes y
= -1: change relative scale factor by x
= 1: change relative rotation matrix
 rotate x degrees CCW around x axis
 rotate y degrees CCW around y axis
 rotate z degrees CCW around z axis
= 2: draw to (x,y,z) with 'pen down'
= -2: same as i=2. (x,y,z) becomes new origin
= 3: move to (x,y,z) with 'pen up'
= -3: same as i=3. (x,y,z) becomes new origin
= 9: erase to (x,y,z) (erase is color 0)
= -9: same as i=9. (x,y,z) becomes new origin

common /CPLLOT3D/V(4) : returned screen coordinates (x,y) of last
 call to PLOT3D v(1)=x, v(2)=y

4.1.5 SUBROUTINE SYM3D

SYM3D plots an ASCII string (see SYMBOL) in 3-d using PLOT3D. The symbols are plotted in the plane defined by a,b,g.

CALL SYM3D (x,y,z,a,b,g,s,n)

x,y,z (R): lower-left corner of string

 If x=999, y=999, z=999 then string is continued from
 lower right of previous SYM3D or NUM3D call

a,b (R): angles from the x-y, x-z planes (in deg) of the ray
 from (x,y,z) along the base of the character string

g (R): angle of rotation about the ray defined by a,b (deg)

h (R): height of the string to be plotted

s (C): text to be plotted

n (I): number of characters in string s

4.1.6 SUBROUTINE WHERE3D

WHERE3D returns the 2d screen coordinates of the last line drawn using PLOT3D.

CALL WHERE3D (x,y)

x,y (R): (returned) screen coordinates of last point

Chapter 5

Cursor Routines

The routines described in this chapter provide interactive cursor control. When supported by the terminal, the Tektronix Graphics Inputs (GIN), BITCURSOR or GETCURSOR, routines can be used. If the terminal has a VT100-compatible text mode, the routines CURMOTION, CURRECT, and CURBAND, can be used to simulate a GIN device. These routines use the VT100 keypad and cursor keys. They rely on a machine-dependent routine (INXTCHR) to read escape characters from the terminal. CURMOTION, CURRECT, and CURBAND return the internal screen "resolution" used in computing the location of the cursor. This may not correspond to the actual hardware resolution of the terminal screen.

The routine CURLOCATE provides a technique for placing a fixed "cursor mark" on the screen.

A program CURTEST is provided to test and evaluate these cursor routines.

5.1 SUBROUTINE BITCURSOR

BITCURSOR moves a cross-hair cursor on a VT100 equipped with a retro-graphics card (VT125) and a BIT PAD ONE graphics tablet. The VT125 is used in the Tek 4010 mode with a graphics point returned when a key is pressed on the bit pad puck (or stylus).

```
CALL BITCURSOR (x,y,k,rx,ry)
```

x,y (R): (returned) selected cursor position (in plot units)

k (I): (returned) key code

= 0 (Z) key pressed on bit pad puck

= 1 (1) key pressed on bit pad puck

= 2 (2) key pressed on bit pad puck

= 3 (3) key pressed on bit pad puck

rx (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)

ry (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)

5.2 SUBROUTINE CURLOCATE

CURLOCATE produces a simulated "x" cursor mark on the screen graphics device (Ramtek or terminal device) When only the metafile is initialized a call to CURLOCATE is a dummy call. The terminal takes precedence over the Ramtek when both are in use. Erasure of cursor on requires the correct location where it was first plotted. CURLOCATE uses the XOR capability of graphics terminal to place and remove the cursor. If the terminal has neither erase or XOR capability, the graphics cursor can not be erased without clearing the entire screen. If the (x,y) position is off the screen, the cursor is located on closest edge of the screen to the desired point.

```
CALL CURLOCATE (x,y,n,ir)
```

```
x,y (R): cursor position
n   (I): cursor number/size (0-4)
      < 0  erase cursor
      > 0  locate cursor
ir  (I): Ramtek cursor control (recognized if Ramtek is output)
      = 0 Ramtek cursor device used
      = 1 plotted Ramtek cursor mark used
```

5.3 SUBROUTINE CURMOTION

CURMOTION produces a graphics cursor on the Ramtek or terminal When no screen devices are initialized a call to CURMOTION is a dummy call. Terminal is used in preference to Ramtek. This routine is supported only on terminals which can emulate the VT100 numeric keypad. The terminal text cursor and VT100 numeric keypad keys are used to move the graphics cursor to a desired location and a return function key is pressed to select the cursor location. Only [space], [return], PF keys and the numeric key pad keys is recognized as return command keys. PF1 changes the cursor step movement size in three sizes. As this happens the cursor changes sizes on the screen. The cursor position is typed to the terminal when the Ramtek is used. The cursor is moved in multiples of the pixel resolution. The formula below shows the conversion. All other PF keys and the numeric key pad keys returns the arguments shown below. Other keys are not recognized. NOTE: The input buffer is 128 characters. If you exceed this buffer the program may bomb. Each cursor key input uses 3 characters.

$$\text{pixel number} = (\text{scalefactor} * x + \text{origin}) / \text{pixelresolution}$$

```
CALL CURMOTION (x,y,is,rx,ry)
```

```
x,y (R): (returned) selected cursor position
is  (I): (returned) status flag
      < 0  error
```



```

= 0  return key pressed
= 1  space key pressed
= 2,3,4 PF2,PF3,PF4 keys on VT100 pressed
= 10...19 VT100 numeric key pad keys 0...9 pressed
= 20 numeric key pad period key pressed
= 21 numeric key pad enter key pressed
= 22 numeric key pad comma key pressed
= 23 numeric key pad dash key pressed
rx  (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)
ry  (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)

```

5.4 SUBROUTINE CURBAND

CURBAND is similar to the CURMOTION subroutine except that two lines are "rubber banded" with the simulated cursor motion. This routine is supported only on terminals which can emulate the VT100 numeric keypad. The line segment rubberbanding can be disabled if desired.

```
CALL CURBAND (x,y,is,rx,ry,x1,y2,x2,y2)
```

```

x,y  (R): (returned) selected cursor position
is   (I): (returned) status flag
      < 0  error
      = 0  return key pressed
      = 1  space key pressed
      = 2,3,4 PF2,PF3,PF4 keys on VT100 pressed
      = 10...19 VT100 numeric key pad keys 0...9 pressed
      = 20 numeric key pad period key pressed
      = 21 numeric key pad enter key pressed
      = 22 numeric key pad comma key pressed
      = 23 numeric key pad dash key pressed
rx   (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)
ry   (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)
x1,y1 (R): starting point of rubber banded line 1
       if x1=999, this line segment is not used
x2,y2 (R): starting point of rubber banded line 2
       if x2=999, this line segment is not used

```

5.5 SUBROUTINE CURRECT

CURRECT is similar to the CURBAND subroutine except that a rectangle is moved with cursor motion. This routine is supported only on terminals which can emulate the VT100 numeric keypad.

CALL CURRECT (x,y,is,rx,ry,x1,y2,x2,y2)

x,y (R): (returned) selected cursor position/start position
is (I): (returned) status flag
 < 0 error
 = 0 return key pressed
 = 1 space key pressed
 = 2,3,4 PF2,PF3,PF4 keys on VT100 pressed
 = 10...19 VT100 numeric key pad keys 0...9 pressed
 = 20 numeric key pad period key pressed
 = 21 numeric key pad enter key pressed
 = 22 numeric key pad comma key pressed
 = 23 numeric key pad dash key pressed
rx (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)
ry (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)
x1,y1 (R): lower left corner of rectangle
x2,y2 (R): upper right corner of rectangle

5.6 SUBROUTINE GETCURSOR

GETCURSOR inquires the Tektronix GIN device for the location pointed to by the GIN device. Return code is screen device dependent. This routine does support all screen devices. When a device is not supported, the routine returns without doing anything. Screen device must be in the graphics mode. GETCURSOR assumes that the GIN terminator is a CR (carriage return). Note: When using an Alpha key for the return status DO NOT use the jReturnj key as this prevents the correct reading of the returned data.

CALL GETCURSOR (x,y,k,rx,ry)

x,y (R): (returned) cross-hair location (in LONGLIB coordinates)
k (I): (returned) GIN status code return (ascii code)
rx (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)
ry (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)

5.7 SUBROUTINE RMCURSOR

RMCURSOR returns the position of the Ramtek Package graphics input device.

CALL RMCURSOR (x,y,k,b,rx,ry)

x,y (R): (returned) selected cursor position (in plot units)

k (I): (returned) ASCII key code
= 0 mouse pressed
b (I): (returned) mouse button code
= 0 key pressed
rx (R): resolution of screen in x direction (returned)
ry (R): resolution of screen in y direction (returned)

Chapter 6

MAPPING SUBROUTINES

LONGLIB also supports the plotting of maps of the physical earth's surface by providing mapping routines. Two data files (EARTH.DAT and LNDSEA1.DAT) are included in the LONGLIB graphics library package. EARTH.DAT contains the digitized locations of the edges of the earth's landmasses. It forms the basis of a set of EARTH OUTLINE mapping routines discussed below. LNDSEA1.DAT contains a bit map of land/sea areas. It forms the basis of the LAND AREA mapping routines discussed in the second section.

Note: these routines assume that the plot package has already been opened.

6.1 EARTH OUTLINE MAPPING ROUTINES

A small number of routines have been generated for using this data file. Current routines allow for plotting the earth outline map in 3d or in a linear projection.

A data file (EARTH.DAT) which contains a map of the land/ocean interface and a set of routines to access this data has been included in the LONGLIB graphics library. The data file (of unknown origin) contains a list of latitudes and longitudes of the land/ocean edges at about a 10 km resolution. It is only a geographic map and does not contain political boundaries. Although imperfect, it is more than adequate for large scale map drawing. It only shows continental boundaries and not political boundaries. Due to the high resolution, the EARTH.DAT file contains a lot of pen motions, requiring a long plotting time.

Fortran file unit 2 should be reserved for accessing the map data file by these routines. The logical name LONGLOC: must be assigned to be the location of the EARTH.DAT file. The routine LNDMAP is the general file read routine. It permits user specified map projection plotting.

Routines using the land outline file include those for plotting on 3d spheres, flat surfaces, etc. The general routine is LNDMAP with a simple linear 2-d plot in LANDMAP and a 3-d plot in EARTH3D.

6.1.1 SUBROUTINE EARTH3D

EARTH3D permits 3d plotting of the earth land map. This routine uses the INIT3D and PLOT3D 3d graphics package. It plots the entire earth map with the option of either a

spherical earth or an ellipsoidal earth. The radius may be specified. The transformation from a latitude/longitude pair (a,b) in radians on the earth's surface to the 3d plotting vector v is:

```
rad = r * (1 - f*sin(a))
call sprext1(v,b,a-pi/2,rad)
call plot3d(v(1),v(2),v(3),2)
```

where

```
pi = 3.141592654
v is dimensioned v(3)
```

```
CALL EARTH3D(r,f)
```

```
r  (R): nominal earth radius (in plotting units)
f  (R): earth flatness
    = 0 for spherical earth
    = 3.3528132e-3 for an ellipsoidal earth
```

6.1.2 SUBROUTINE LANDMAP

LANDMAP plots the earth land edge map using a linear projection. The latitude and longitude are assumed to be a linear grid on a flat surface. It is a special case of LNDMAP (described below). By using the PLOT routine clipping option only parts of the map surface can be plotted if desired. Uses Fortran file unit 2. The transformation of a latitude/longitude pair (a,b) in degrees to an (x,y) pair for plotting is:

```
x = (b - s) * along / 360
y = (a + 90) * alat / 180
```

```
CALL LANDMAP(alat,along,s)
```

```
alat (R): latitude scale factor (plot units/180 deg)
along (R): longitude scale factor (plot units/360 deg)
s     (R): longitude of left-mode edge of map (-180 to +180)
```

6.1.3 SUBROUTINE LNDMAP

LNDMAP plots the earth land edge map using a user-supplied projection subroutine. This routine plots the entire map surface. PLOT routine clipping option only parts of the map surface can be plotted if desired. Uses Fortran file unit 2.

```
CALL LNDMAP(proj,s)
```

proj (EXTERNAL): user-supplied projection subroutine name
 s (R): longitude of left-mode edge of map (-180 to +180)

proj is a subroutine with the call format

CALL MAPPLT(long,lat,ip)

long (R): shifted longitude in deg (0 to 360)
 where "zero" corresponds to the longitude "s"
 lat (R): latitude in deg (-90 to 90)
 ip (I): "pen" control flag
 = 3: move to (long,lat) with pen up
 = 2: draw to (long,lat) with pen down

An example implementation of proj which uses a linear projection is:

```
SUBROUTINE MAPPLT(ALONG,ALAT,IP)
DATA XLONG/0.02/ ! LONG. SCALE FACTOR (INCHES/DEG LONG)
DATA YLAT/0.02/ ! LAT. SCALE FACTOR (INCHES/DEG LAT)
X1=ALONG*XLONG
Y1=(ALAT+90.)*YLAT
CALL PLOT(X1,Y1,IP)
RETURN
END
```

6.1.4 SUBROUTINE POLARMAP

POLARMAP plots the earth land map using a polar projection. The latitude is plotted as a linear radius. This routine plots the entire northern or southern hemisphere. The transformation from a visible point (in the appropriate hemisphere) latitude/longitude pair (a,b) in degrees to a plotted (x,y) pair is:

$$\begin{aligned} a &= b * \text{sgn}(r) + a \\ x &= \cos(a * \pi / 180) * r / 90 + x_0 \\ y &= \sin(a * \pi / 180) * r / 90 + y_0 \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\pi = 3.141592654$$

CALL POLARMAP(x0,y0,r,a)

x0,y0 (R): pole location (in plot units)

```

r      (R): radius of equator (in plot units)
        > northern hemisphere
        < southern hemisphere
a      (R): angle of prime meridian from horizontal (deg CCW)

```

6.1.5 SUBROUTINE SPRECT1

SPRECT1 converts a spherical coordinate value (in a latitude/longitude style spherical system) to rectangular coordinates. The transformation from a latitude/longitude pair (a,b) in degrees to a rectangular (x,y) pair is:

```

a = b * sgn(r) + a
x = cos( a * pi / 180) * r / 90 + x0
y = sin( a * pi / 180) * r / 90 + y0

```

where

```

pi = 3.141592654

```

```

CALL SPRECT1(v,t,p,r)

```

```

v  (R): output vector containing rectangular (z,y,z) coordinates
      dimensioned v(3) (returned)
t  (R): theta (longitude) angle (rad)
p  (R): phi (latitude) angle (rad)
r  (R): radius

```

6.2 Land Area Map Routines

The LNDSEA1.DAT file contains a bit map of the land/sea area of the earth. Using the file, a specified point of latitude and longitude can be determined to be land or sea. A routine, LNDSEA, opens the file and provides a flag to indicate if the specified point is land or sea.

Fortran file unit 1 should be reserved for accessing the map data file by these routines. The logical name LONGLOC: must be assigned to be the directory containing the LNDSEA1.DAT file.

6.2.1 LNDSEA1.DAT Format

The LNDSEA1.DAT is a direct access file is a world land/sea map quantized to every 1/12 degree of both latitude and longitude. An individual bit is used to indicate whether a particular point is land or sea. The data is stored as 648 records each of which contains all of the data for a 10 degree by 10 degree square. Each record consists of 14400 (120*120) bits stored 30 bits per word (4 words per each 1/12 degree strip of data). The first word of the record indicates whether the entire 10 by 10 square is all land or water using the following definition:

```

-1 : square contains both land and sea
 0 : square contains all land
 1 : square contains all water

```

The next 4 words in each record are the bits for the bottom 1/12 degree (lowest latitude) row of the 10 degree by 10 degree square with longitude bins left to right. For each bit a 0 indicates land and a 1 indicates water. The records are ordered:

record #	Latitude range	Longitude range
-----	-----	-----
1	-90 to -80	0 to 10
2	-90 to -80	10 to 20
.	.	.
35	-90 to -80	340 to 350
36	-90 to -80	350 to 360
37	-80 to -70	0 to 10
38	-80 to -70	10 to 20
.	.	.
648	80 to 90	350 to 360

See the source code for LNDSEA function for additional information.

6.2.2 SUBROUTINE BITMAP

BITMAP plots a land area by testing each point of the area using LNDSEA. The plotting area is segmented into (nx X ny) regions. Each point is tested for the presence of land/sea. For each resolutoin line of latitude, a horizontal line is drawn through all points that are land (or sea as desired). A linear projection is used. The latitude and longitude are assumed to be a linear grid on a flat surface. This routine plots the entire map surface. Use of the PLOT routine clipping option permits plotting only limited of the map surface if desired. The transformation of a latitude/longitude pair (a,b) in degrees to an (x,y) pair for plotting is:

$$\begin{aligned}
 x &= (b - s) * \text{along} / 360 \\
 y &= (a + 90) * \text{alat} / 180
 \end{aligned}$$

```
CALL BITMAP(s,alat,along,nx,ny,i)
```

```

s           (R): longitude of left-mode edge of map (-180 to +180)
alat,along (R): latitude, longitude axis length (plot units)
nx,ny      (I): x,y resolution specified as the number of lat/longs

```



```

        to test for land/sea
i      (I): plot flag
        = 0 plot land area
        = 1 plot sea area

```

6.2.3 INTEGER FUNCTION LNDSEA

LNDSEA tests the point (lat, long) for land/sea using the LNDSEA1.DAT file. It returns a 0 for land, 1 for sea. Uses Fortran file unit 1.

```

iflag = LNDSEA(alat,along)

alat (R): latitude (-90. to +90. degrees)
along (R): longitude (0. to +360. degrees)
iflag (I): land/sea flag (returned)
        = -1 : error
        = 0 : land
        = 1 : sea (ocean, lake, sea)

```

Chapter 7

MASTER Subroutines

A set of commonly used general-purpose subroutines for complete function plots, charts, etc., were included in the LONGLIB graphics library. These subroutines are called "MASTER" Subroutines. Each of these subroutines is self contained. When called, it initializes the plotting package, plots the desired data, and closes the plotting package. Often, only one MASTER subroutine is called in a program. However, options are available for multiple calls to MASTER subroutines. Note: when the LONGLIB is initialized by a MASTER subroutine (which calls FRAME) a metafile using Fortran file unit 3 is always created. Examples of master routine graphics are illustrated in Figs. 7.2–7.5. These were produced by the example program PLOTTESTS. See additional examples using MASTER routines are given in the chapter on programming examples.

To call a MASTER subroutine more than once in a program the option flag must be set negative for all calls but the last one which should be positive. (See also the example PLOTTESTS program.) To use more than one MASTER subroutine in a program:

1. On first MASTER subroutine call set the option flag negative—this does not close plot package.
2. on all additional calls to MASTER subroutines set the option negative and greater than 10000—this prevents re-opening plot package and does not close it.
3. On the last call to a MASTER subroutine set option flag positive but greater than zero—this closes plot package.

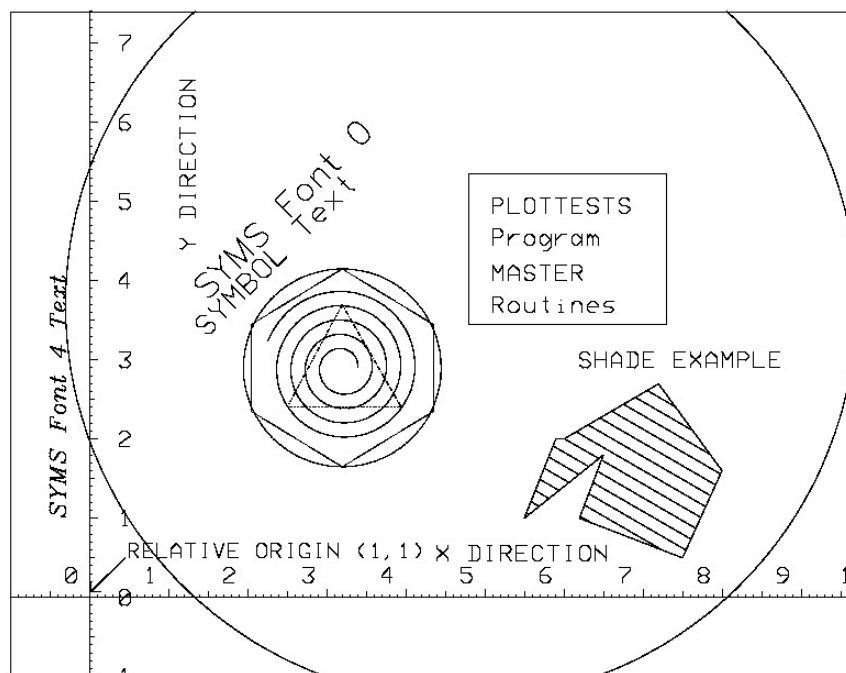


Figure 7.1: PLOTTESTS page 1 output illustrating some plotting capabilities and MASTER routines.

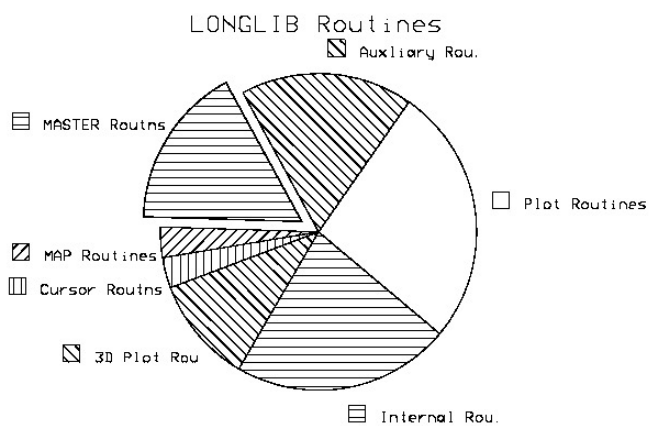


Figure 7.2: PLOTTESTS page 2 output illustrating a pie chart MASTER routine output.

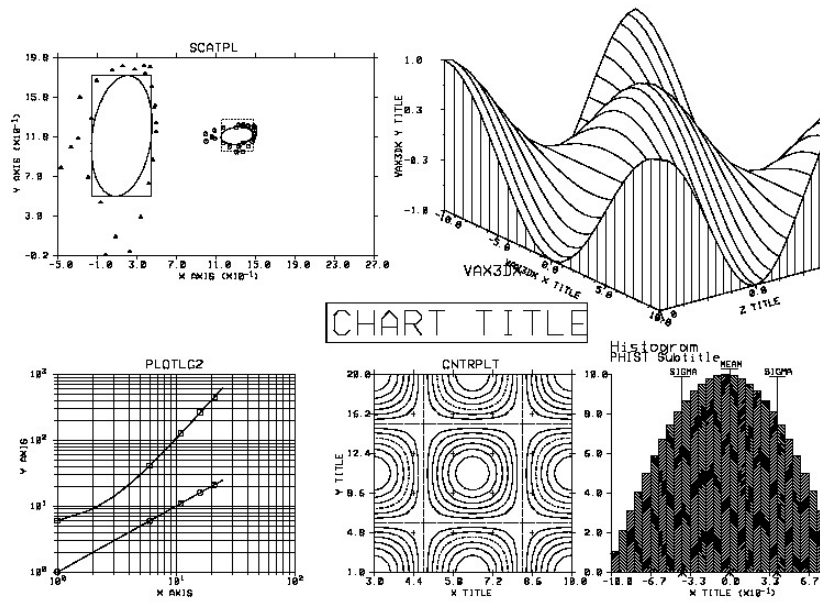


Figure 7.3: PLOTTESTS page 3 output illustrating some MASTER routines.

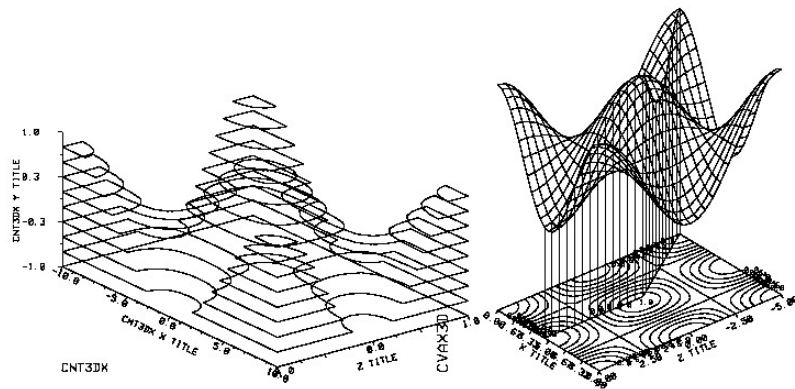


Figure 7.4: PLOTTESTS page 4 output illustrating some MASTER routines.

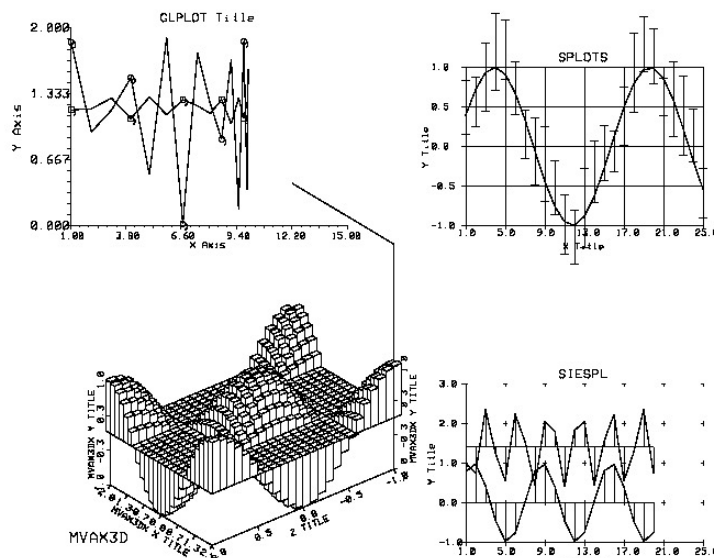


Figure 7.5: PLOTTESTS page 5 output illustrating some MASTER routines.

In summary, when `LONGLIB` is already open set the magnitude of the option flag to greater than 10000. To prevent closing the plot package set option flag negative. When the plot package is closed in a MASTER subroutine `CTERM(-2)` is used to ask if a terminal screen clear (terminal plotting only) should be done. MASTER subroutines always return the terminal to the text mode after call. When color options are enabled, the color marked "(return)" is the color in current use after call.

Most MASTER subroutines have common blocks with the same name prefixed with the letter "C" which contain the scaling information used to plot the data line. This can be useful for plotting additional annotations, etc.

The following pages document the currently defined MASTER Subroutines. Additional subroutines may be added as suggested by the users.

7.1 MASTER Routine Index

The sections that follow detail each MASTER routine. A brief index of the capabilities of each Master routine is given below. To select a MASTER routine, determine the category of plotting needed and look at the available MASTER routine capabilities. For general purpose line plotting where flexibility in specifying the axes, the routine `GLPLOT` is recommended.

7.1.1 Pie Chart

1. `PICVRT`

7.1.2 Bar Chart

1. BARCHR

7.1.3 Single linear/linear line

1. PLOTSC (simple)
2. GLPLOT (flexible axis specification)
3. PLOTLGXL (allows log lines, software line types)
4. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.4 Two linear/linear lines on the same plot

1. PLOTSC2 (simple)
2. GLPLOT (flexible axis specification)
3. PLOTLG2 (allows log lines)
4. PLOTLGX (allows log lines, flexible axis specification)
5. PLOTLGXL (allows log lines, software line types)
6. BARCHR (can fill area between lines)
7. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.5 Multiple linear/linear lines on the same plot

1. GLPLOT (more complex but flexible axis specification)
2. PLOTLGX (allows log lines, flexible axis specification)
3. PLOTLGXL (software line types)
4. SEISPL (special options)
5. SPLOTS (can show error bars)
6. SPLOTSX (can show error bars with flexible axis)
7. BARCHR (can fill area between lines)
8. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.6 Multiple log/linear or log/log lines on the same plot

1. GLPLOT (options in call)
2. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.7 Scatter plot

1. SCATPL
2. SPLOTS (can show error bars)
3. SPLOTSX (can show error bars with flexible axis)
4. SEISPL (special options)
5. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.8 1-d Histogram

1. PHIST (can show mean/standard deviation)
2. BARCHR (bar chart)

7.1.9 Lines/points with error bars

1. SPLOTS (simple)
2. SPLOTSX (flexible axis specification)
3. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.10 Special plot formats

1. SEISPL (forms used in seismic data plots)
2. BARCHR (bar chart)
3. PICHRT (pie chart)
4. LSPLOT (options via array)

7.1.11 Contour Plot with equally spaced data

1. CNTRLN (simple, robust)
2. LCNTR (simple, less-robust, contour line types and labels)

7.1.12 Contour Plot with unequally spaced data

1. CNTLN (triangulates points then contours)

7.1.13 3-d Surface slices

1. VAX3D (simple)
2. VAX3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)

7.1.14 3-d Surface mesh (no hidden line removal):

1. MESH3D (simple)
2. MESH3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)

7.1.15 3-d Surface mesh (hidden line removal)

1. MVAX3D (simple)
2. MVAX3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)

7.1.16 3-d Surface mesh with contour plot (hidden line removal)

1. CVAX3D (simple)
2. CVAX3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)

7.1.17 3-d Surface triangular mesh (hidden line removal)

1. T3DH (uses INIT3DH)

7.1.18 Unequally sampled 3-d Surface (hidden line removal):

1. TRIG3DH (uses INIT3DH)

7.1.19 3-d Histogram with hidden line removal

1. HIST3D (uses INIT3DH)
2. MVAX3D (simple)
3. MVAX3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)
4. CVAX3D (simple, can include contour plot)
5. CVAX3DX (with flexible axis specification, with contour plot)

7.1.20 3-d Contour Plot with equally spaced data (no hidden line removal)

1. CNT3D (simple, robust)
2. CNT3DX (more complex, with flexible axis specification)

7.1.21 4/5-d Surface plots:

These are not available in all installations.

1. VAX5D (slices)
2. MVAX5D (mesh/histogram with hidden line removal)

7.2 SUBROUTINE BARCHR

BARCHR plots a bar chart with optionally shaded bar segments and descriptive legends. In addition, multiple lines with shading between lines can be plotted. Legend can be automatically placed or the user can specify the location of the legend. In the bar chart mode, bars can run vertically or horizontally. $b(i,j)$ specifies the i th bar and j th segment of bar (or horizontal line depending on iflag option). Top of j th segment or height of j th line is computed from:

$$y_{\text{plotted}} = y_{\text{len}} * \sum_{k=1}^j b(i,k) - b_m / (b_x - b_m)$$

```
CALL BARCHR(b,nb,ns,sh,iflag,xl,yl,bm,bx,f,nd,sp,sl,ns1,bl,nbl,cs
            t,nt,bt,nbt,lt,nlt,tcs,a,d,ip,ic)
```

b (R): bar data array dimensioned b(nb,ns)
nb (I): number of bars/number of points in each line
ns (I): number of segments in each bar/number of lines
sh (I): shade option for segment/area between lines
dimensioned sh(ns)

sh	shade pattern
----	-----
0	no shading
1	-45 deg solid lines
2	horizontal solid lines
3	+45 deg solid lines
4	vertical deg solid lines
5	-45 deg dotted lines
6	horizontal dotted lines
7	+45 deg dotted lines
8	vertical deg dotted lines
9	+/- 45 deg dotted lines
10	vertical/horizontal dotted lines
11	+/- 45 deg solid lines
12	vertical/horizontal solid lines

iflag (I): option flag
< 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
= 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
> 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 1 : color array not used
= 2 : color array used
(10's) = 0 : bar chart with vertical bars

= 1 : bar chart with horizontal bars
 = 2 : multiple line chart
 (100's) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
 <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)

xlen (R): length of horizontal axis
 < 0 : chart is enclosed in a box
 > 0 : only bottom and left axes plotted

ylen (R): length of vertical axis

bm,bx (R): minimum and maximum values to be shown on chart
 note: if bx=bm, values computed from b array will be used

f (R): format for numeric labels on axis (see NUMBER)

nd (I): number of divisions of bar length axis
 < 0 : division lines shown on chart
 = 0 : no division lines or numeric labels
 > 0 : division lines shown

sp (R): width of bar (ignored for line plot)
 = 0 : auto scaling with evenly spaced bars
 > 0 : bars grouped in groups of int(sp). Each bar has width frac(sp).

sl (C): segment legend labels (CHARACTER data type) dimensioned sl(ns)

nsl (I): number of characters to use in plotting sl's
 = 0 : no label plotted

bl (C): bar labels (CHARACTER data type) dimensioned bl(nb)

nbl (I): number of characters to use in plotting bl's
 = 0 : no label plotted

cs (R): legend/bar label character height

t (C): title string placed on top of chart

nt (I): number of characters in t
 = 0 : no label plotted

bt (C): title string placed at base of bars

nbt (I): number of characters in bt
 = 0 : bt not plotted

lt (C): title string placed on bar length axis

nlt (I): number of characters in lt
 = 0 : lt not plotted

tcs (R): height of title strings

a (R): legend location/shading box size dimensioned a(3)
 a(1) : legend box size
 < 0 : legend placed to right of chart, a(2) and a(3) are not used
 = 0 : no legend
 > 0 : a(2) and a(3) used to locate legend
 a(2) : x position of lower left corner of legend

```

        a(3) : y position of lower left corner of legend
d      (R): distance between shading lines
        < 0 : line width array used
        > 0 : line width array not used
ip     (I): line width array (used only if d<0)
        p(1) : axis line width
        p(2) : division line width
        p(3) : bar outline/data line width
        p(4) : labeling line width
        p(5) : title line width (bt,lt)
        p(6) : title line width (t)
ic     (I): color array (used only if mod(|iflag|,10)=2)
        c(1) : t title color (return)
        c(2) : bt title color
        c(3) : lt title color
        c(4) : axis numeric label colors
        c(5) : sl label color
        c(6) : bl label color
        c(7) : segment 1 color
        c(8) : segment 2 color
        ...      ...

```

7.3 SUBROUTINE CNT3D

CNT3D plots a simple 3-d contour of equally spaced points with no hidden line removal. (see CNT3DX) CNT3D calls CNT3DX using default axis parameters to simplify calling procedure.

```
CALL CNT3D(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,nl,as,ae,ie,iflag,iax,  
          <xt,nxt,xs,xe,yt,nyt,zt,nzt,zs,ze,<dm,dx<,ic>,l>>>)
```

See CNT3DX for parameter description.
(iax is limited to a single digit value)

7.4 SUBROUTINE CNT3DX

CNT3DX is a simple 3-d contour plotting routine. A 3-d surface is contoured by plotting slices through the surface parallel to the x-z plane of the surface which have the same y value. The input consists of a 2 dimensional grid of y values. For each contour level the input array is scanned cell-by-cell. A segment of the contour is determined by linearly interpolating the edges of the square formed by 4 adjacent points (a cell). For example, if the current contour value is 1, and y(1,1)=0, y(1,2)=2, y(2,2)=3, and y(2,1)=4, a contour line is assumed to exist for this cell as shown:

```
      y(1,2)      y(2,2)  
      *          *  
  
      +  
      \  
      * +          *  
      y(1,1)      y(1,2)
```

This line segment is plotted using the same approach as VAX3DX . No hidden line removal is provided. The calling sequence is nearly identical for both CNT3DX and VAX3DX. The height of plotted contours relative to the y axis is calibrated to z axis so that scale can be taken from the plot. No perspective is used. Options exist to vary the plotting angle and to plot axes. Contour values can be distinguished by color and/or line type.

Origin of the plot is in the lower-left corner. The x axis runs plotted left to right along the plot bottom. The y axis is plotted as a vertical displacement offset by the z axis value. The z axis appears to point into the screen. This gives the illusion of depth in the plot. See AXIS2 for detailed discription of axis parameters.

The pathological case of two contour lines within a cell may case the routine to incorrectly trace the contour through that cell.

```

CALL CNT3DX(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,nl,as,ae,ie,iflag,iax,
           <xt,nxt,xs,xe,nmx,nnx,mlx,tsx,ndx,smx,
           yt,nyt,nmy,nnymly,tsy,ndy,smy,
           zt,nzt,zs,ze,nmz,nnz,mlz,tsz,ndz,smz,
           <dm,dx<,ic>,l>>>)

```

d (R): array of y values dimensioned d(ndx,ndz)
ndx,ndz (I): x and z dimensions of d array
nx,nz (I): x and z sizes of surface to plot d array
a (R): angle of x axis from horizontal 0-85 degrees
b (R): angle of z axis from horizontal 0-90 degrees
note: origin d(1,1) is in lower-left corner
x axis runs left to right on screen
y axis runs up to down on screen
z axis appears to run into the screen but is angled
to the right
xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis
nl (I): number of uniformly spaced contour levels,
< 0 : max and min of v are used for as, ae
(j)th contour is (j-1)*(ae-as)/(nl-1)+as
= 0 : int(ae) specifies the number of contour values
where as is an array of the contour values
> 0 : number of uniformly space contour levels,
(j)th contour is (j-1)*(ae-as)/(nl-1)+as
as (R): first contour level (nl > 0)
array of contour levels (nl=0) dimensioned as(int(ae))
ae (R): last contour level (nl > 0)
number of contour levels in as (nl=0) ae>0
ie (I): contour edge option flag
< 0 contour edge added when surface below contour
= 0 no contour edges added
> 0 contour edge added when surface above contour
iflag (I): option flag
< 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
= 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
> 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) >10000: do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 1 : ignor color and line type arrays
2 : use color array but not line type array
3 : ignore color array, use line type array
4 : use color and line type arrays
(10's digit)= 0 : Ask which screen device to use
<> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
iax (I): axis format control

< 0 : plot axis, using input scale factors dm and dx
 = 0 : do not plot axis, optional axis parameters not used
 input scaling is computed from input array
 > 0 : plot axis, using scaling computed from input array,
 need optional axis parameters
 (1's digit) = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
 = 2 : Plot smoothed values for Y axis
 (10's digit) = 0 : Use default axis type
 = 1 : Use input AXIS2-type axis parameters
 (NOTE: the following optional parameters are used only if iax<0 or
 mod(iflag,10)=1)
 xt (C): title of x axis (width)
 nxt (I): number of characters in xt
 = 0 : no axis plotted
 > 0 : normal
 xs,xe (R): starting and ending values displayed on x axis
 (see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)
 nmx (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
 nnx (I): highlight length of nnx-th minor tick on x axis
 mlx (I): number of major tick marks on x axis
 tsx (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 ndx (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis
 smx (R): major tick length on x axis
 yt (C): title of y axis (depth)
 nyt (I): number of characters in yt
 = 0 : no y axis plotted
 > 0 : normal
 nmy (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
 nny (I): highlight length of nny-th minor tick on y axis
 mly (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
 tsy (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 ndy (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
 smy (R): major tick length on y axis
 zt (C): title of z axis (height)
 nzt (I): number of characters in zt
 = 0 : no z axis plotted
 > 0 : normal
 ze,ze (R): starting and ending valued displayed on z axis
 nmz (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on z axis
 nnz (I): highlight length of nnz-th minor tick on z axis

```

mlz  (I): number of major tick marks on z axis
tsz  (R): size of title and numbers on z axis
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndz  (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on z axis
smz  (R): major tick length on z axis
(NOTE: the following are accessed only if iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)<>0)
dm,dx (R): minimum and maximum values of d array
(NOTE: the following is accessed only if mod(iflag,10) <> 0)
ic   (I): color array
      ic(1) : color for axis lines
      ic(2) : color for axis numbers
      ic(3) : color for axis titles
      ic(4) : color for axis exponents
      ic(5) : color for contour line 1
      ic(6) : color for contour line 2, etc.
      ...
1    (I): contour linetype list

```

7.5 SUBROUTINE CNTLN

CNTLN plots a contour plot of a randomly scattered set of points in three dimensions. The input consists of a list of triplets of a surface value. The triplets are triangulated using TRIANGC and contours determined by linearly interpolating the edges of the triangles. The contour values may be uniformly spaced between the starting and end values or from a list. Other than color, the sequence of plotting (min to max), and line typing of various contour lines, no contour line identification scheme is provided. Caution should be exercised when interpreting plot since the distribution of input points may affect the placement of the contour lines.

```
CALL CNTLN(x,y,z,n,xl,yl,iflag,nc,c,ia,xt,nxt,tx,sx,fx,  
           yt,nyt,ty,sy,fy,t,nt,xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>)
```

```
x,y,z (R): array of point triplets (x,y,z)  
n      (I): number of points  
xl     (R): x axis length in inches  
yl     (R): y axis length in inches  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) >10000: do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 1 : do not use color or line type arrays  
               = 2 : use color but not line type array  
               = 3 : do not use color but use line type array  
               = 4 : use both color and line type arrays  
  (10's digit) = 0 : just x,y labeled axes  
               = 1 : axes and axis line/ticks on top and sides  
  (100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
                <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
nc      (I): number of contour levels  
        < 0 : c(1) is the minimum contour level and c(2) is  
              the contour step size, abs(nc) levels plotted  
        > 0 : c contains contours levels, c dimensioned c(nc)  
c       (R): list of contour levels  
ia      (I): axis option flag  
        < 0 : do not plot axes  
        > 0 : plot axes  
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot y axis using max/min of y array  
               = 2 : plot y axis using max/min of y array  
                   smoothed by SCALE  
               = 3 : plot y axis using input max/min
```



```

        = 4 : plot y axis using input max/min
              smoothed by SCALE
(10's digit) = 1 : plot x axis using max/min of x array
              = 2 : plot x axis using max/min of x array
                  smoothed by SCALE
              = 3 : plot x axis using input max/min
              = 4 : plot x axis using input max/min
                  smoothed by SCALE
(100's digit) = 0 : normal contouring
              = 1 : show triangulation used without contours
xt      (C): x axis title string
nxt     (I): number of characters in title
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
tx      (R): number and pattern of axis ticks (see AXIS3)
sx      (R): size of axis labeling (see AXIS3)
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fx      (R): format of axis number labeling (see AXIS3)
yt      (C): y axis title string
nyt     (I): number of characters in title
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
ty      (R): number and pattern of axis ticks (see AXIS3)
sy      (R): size of axis labeling (see AXIS3)
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fy      (R): format of axis number labeling (see AXIS3)
t       (C): plot title string
nt      (I): number of characters in t (limited to 99 characters)
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
          if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm      (R): minimum value of x axis
xx      (R): maximum value of x axis
ym      (R): minimum value of y axis
yx      (R): maximum value of y axis
ic      (I): color list (optionally used)
          ic(1) : color for axis lines
          ic(2) : color for axis numbers
          ic(3) : color for axis titles

```

```

        ic(4) : color for axis exponents
        ic(5) : color contour (1)
        ic(6) : color contour (2), etc.
        ...
1      (I): line type list for contours (optionally used)

common /ccntrplt/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr  (R): returned value of xmin
dxr  (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr  (R): returned value of ymin
dyr  (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.6 SUBROUTINE CNTRPLT

CNTRPLT plots a contour plot of a uniformly sampled 2-d input array. The input consists of a 2 dimensional grid of y values. For each contour level the array is scanned cell by cell. A contour segment is determined by linearly interpolating the edges of the square formed by 4 adjacent points (a cell). For example, if the current contour value is 1, and $y(1,1)=0$, $y(1,2)=2$, $y(2,2)=3$, and $y(2,1)=4$, a contour line is assumed to exist for this cell as shown:

```

      y(1,2)      y(2,2)
      *          *

      +
      \
      * +      *
      y(1,1)    y(2,1)

```

The contour values are uniformly spaced between the input starting and end values or automatically selected values. Other than color, the sequence of plotting (min to max), and line typing of various contour lines, no contour line identification scheme is provided. Log axes are available but data points are plotted using linear positioning. (Note: common block scale factors are log values if the log axes are selected.)

The pathological case of two contour lines within a cell may cause the routine to incorrectly trace the contour through that cell.

```
CALL CNTRPLT(v,ndx,ndy,nx,ny,nl,as,ae,iflag,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,
             t,nt,xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>)
```

```

v      (R): 2-d array dimensioned v(ndx,ndy)
ndx,ndy (I): dimensions of v data array
nx,ny   (I): number of points in each array dimension
nl      (I): number of uniformly spaced contour levels,
             < 0 : max and min of v are used for as, ae
                   (j)th contour is (j-1)*(ae-as)/(nl-1)+as
             = 0 : int(ae) specifies the number of contour values
                   where as is an array of the contour values
             > 0 : number of uniformly spaced contour levels,
                   (j)th contour is (j-1)*(ae-as)/(nl-1)+as
as      (R): first contour level (nl > 0)
             array of contour levels (nl=0) dimensioned as(int(ae))
ae      (R): last contour level (nl > 0)
             number of contour levels in as (nl=0) ae>0
iflag   (I): option flag

```

```

        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) >10000: do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
  (1's digit)  = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
                = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
                = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
                = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
                = 1 : plot box with axis tick marks on top and sides
                = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
                = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
                = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
                = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
                = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
                = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
                = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
                = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
  (100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
                  <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
xl  (R): x axis length in inches (integer-valued)
      > 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx for axis
      < 0 : use smoothed input scaling in xm,xx for axis
yl  (R): y axis length in inches (integer valued)
      > 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx for axis
      < 0 : use smoothed input scaling in ym,yx for axis
xt  (C): x axis title string
nxt (I): number of characters in xt
      < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
      = 0 : no axis
      > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt  (C): y axis title string
nyt (I): number of characters in yt
      < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
      = 0 : no axis
      > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t   (C): plot title string
nt  (I): number of characters in t (limited to 99 characters)
      < 0 : use color array
      = 0 : no title
      > 0 : do not use color array
      if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm  (R): minimum value of x axis (will be smoothed for xl < 0)
xx  (R): maximum value of x axis (will be smoothed for xl < 0)

```

ym (R): minimum value of y axis (will be smoothed for $y_l < 0$)
 yx (R): maximum value of y axis (will be smoothed for $y_l < 0$)
 (NOTE: color array accessed if $nt < 0$ or $|nt|/100 > 0$)
 ic (I): color array
 ic(1) : color for grid
 ic(2) : color for axis lines
 ic(3) : color for axis numbers
 ic(4) : color for axis titles
 ic(5) : color for axis exponent
 ic(6) : color for title (return)
 ic(7) : color for contour line 1
 ic(8) : color for contour line 2
 ic(9) : etc. ...
 l (I): line type list for contours (accessed only if $|nt|/100 > 0$)

 common /ccntrplt/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

 xmr (R): returned value of xmin
 dxr (R): returned value of scale factor $(x_{max}-x_{min})/x_{len}$
 ymr (R): returned value of ymin
 dyr (R): returned value of scale factor $(y_{max}-y_{min})/y_{len}$

7.7 SUBROUTINE CVAX3D

CVAX3D plots a 3d surface with hidden line removal using either a mesh or a histogram. Optionally, a contour plot can be included beneath the surface. The vertical space may be specified. See CVAX3DX. CVAX3D calls CVAX3DX using default axis parameters to simplify the calling procedure.

```
CALL CVAX3D(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,  
            iax,ds,nc,cv,icl,nm,il,ip,  
            <xt,nxt,xs,xe,yt,nyt,zt,nzt,zs,ze,<dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

7.8 SUBROUTINE CVAX3DX

CVAX3DX plots a 3-d surface with hidden lines removed using PLT3D to produce a mesh surface or HLT3D to produce a 2-d histogram with an optional contour plot made GCONTR and plotted on a plane parallel to the surface plane. Axes and a back panel can be optionally plotted. Optionally, a path surface may be plotted which connects the surface and contour plots over a users specified path. The 3d surface is plotted in a manner similar to MVAX3DX. The visible upper side of the surface and the visible lower side of the surface can be optionally shown using different colors and line types.

Origin of the plot is in the upper-left corner. The x axis runs left to right along the plot bottom. The y axis is plotted as a vertical displacement offset by the z axis value. The z axis appears to point out of the screen. The contour plot is plotted below the surface with a user-specified vertical spacing. The contour plot plane is plotted parallel to the z=0 plane of the surface with the (i,j) indicies of the surface and contour plot aligned vertically. The user may specify a "path" using "pen" motions. The path is plotted as a curve along the surface and the contour plot plane with vertical lines at the corresponding indicies. No hidden line removal is used for the path. The path permits the user to specify a cut plane to enhance the interpretation of the plot. The path is specified as a sequence of pen motion commands and index points of the form,

```
ip(1) = 1st path command  
ip(2) = 1st i index  
ip(3) = 1st j index  
ip(4) = 2n path command  
ip(5) = 2nd i index  
ip(6) = 2nd j index  
... etc.
```

Path commands are interpreted according to:

path command	action
-----	-----
0	end of path specification (indicies ignored)
3	start path at these indicies
2	continue path though indicies

The path specification should start with a path command of 3 and end with 0. Note that several paths can be specified by using several path command 3's.

CVAX3DX contains an internal working storage array for use by GCONTR and PLT3D. The buffer length is sufficient for most surfaces. However, for very complex surfaces the buffer length may be exceeded. When this occurs an error message is written to the terminal and the routine terminates.

```
CALL CVAX3DX(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,
             iax,ds,nc,cv,icl,nm,il,ip,
             <xt,nxt,xs,xe,xap,tsx,fdx,
             yt,nyt,yap,tsy,fdy,
             zt,nzt,zs,ze,zap,tsz,fdz,<dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

```
d      (R): array of y values dimensioned d(ndx,ndz)
ndx,ndz (I): x and z dimensions of d array
nx,nz   (I): x and z sizes of surface to plot d array
a      (R): angle of x axis from horizontal 0-85 degrees
b      (R): angle of z axis from horizontal 0-90 degrees
        note: origin (1,1) is in upper-left corner
              x axis runs left-to-right
              y axis runs down-to-up
              z axis appears to run outof page screen but
                is angled to the right
xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis
iflag   (I): option flag
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit)  = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)
              = 1 : do not use color array
(10's digit) = 0 : plot surface as a mesh (PLT3D)
              = 1 : plot surface as 2-d histogram (HLT3D)
(100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
```

<> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)

iax (I): axis format control
 < 0 : plot axis, using input scale factors dm and dx
 = 0 : do not plot axis, axis parameters (xt...dx) not used
 scaling derived from d array is used
 > 0 : plot axis, using scaling derived from d array, only
 axis parameters xt thru ze accessed.

(1's digit) = 1 : plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
 = 2 : plot smoothed values for Y axis

(10's digit) = 0 : plot contour, surface axes with back panel
 = 1 : plot contour, surface axes w/o back panel
 = 2 : plot contour axes w/o surface axes, back panel
 = 3 : plot surface axes w/o back panel, contour axes
 = 4 : plot surface axes, back panel w/o contour axes

(100's digit) = 0 : use default axis type
 = 1 : use input AXIS3 parameters

ds (R): vertical spacing between contour plane and minimum
 value of d plane

nc (I): number of contours
 < 0 : iabs(nc) contours plotted, the (j)th contour
 is (max(a)-min(a))/(iabs(nc)-1). values used
 are returned in cv
 > 0 : contours specified in cv used

cv (R): contour level array dimensioned dv(iabs(nc))

icl (I): contour labeling option
 < 0 : label with contour value (number with n digits
 to the right of the decimal point)
 = 0 : no labels on contours
 > 0 : label contours with ASCII characters (nl <= 26)

nm (I): minimum line segments before contour labeled
 < 0 : line type array used
 > 0 : line type array not used

il (I): array of line types dimensioned il(iabs(nc)+2)
 il(1) = underside of surface
 il(2) = path line
 il(3) = contour line 1
 il(4) = contour line 2
 ... (solid line type on return)

ip (I): path specification array (see notes above)
 if ip(1) = 0, remainder of array ignored

(NOTE: following optional axis parameters are used only if
 iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)

xt (C): title of x axis (width)

nxt (I): number of characters in xt


```

        = 0 : no axis plotted
        > 0 : normal
xs,xe (R): starting and ending values displayed on x axis
xap   (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsx   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdx   (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
yt     (C): title of y axis (height)
nyt   (I): number of characters in yt
        = 0 : no y axis plotted
        > 0 : normal
yap   (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsy   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdy   (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
zt     (C): title of z axis (depth)
nzt   (I): number of characters in zt
        = 0 : no z axis plotted
        > 0 : normal
ze,ze (R): starting and ending valued displayed on z axis
zap   (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsz   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdz   (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
(NOTE: the following are accessed only if iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
dm,dx (R): minimum and maximum scale values for d array
ic     (I): color list
        ic(1) : color for axis lines
        ic(2) : color for axis numbers
        ic(3) : color for axis titles
        ic(4) : color for axis exponents
        ic(5) : color for upper surface
        ic(6) : color for lower surface
        ic(7) : color for contour 1
        ic(8) : color for contour 2
        ...
        (color for last contour on return)

```

7.9 SUBROUTINE GLPLOT

GLPLOT plots the curve defined in x,y with log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title. Various options select the format of the axes plotting. This subroutine is designed to plot one or more y value curves simultaneously. This subroutine permits axis parameter flexibility (AXIS3) and dimensioning for y array. GLPLOT is a good general purpose plotting routine.

```
CALL GLPLOT(x,y,nld,npd,nl,np,iflag,ism,xl,yl,xt,xc,xf,xtitle,nxt,  
            yt,yc,yf,ytitle,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

x (R): array of x values dimensioned at least x(np)
y (R): array of y values dimensioned y(npd,nld)
nld (I): dimension of y (number of lines dimensioned)
npd (I): dimension of y (number of points dimensioned)
nl (I): number of data lines to plot from y array
np (I): number of points per line
iflag (I): option flag
 < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
 = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
 > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) >10000: do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
 (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
 = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
 = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
 = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
 (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
 = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides
 = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
 = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
 = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
 = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
 = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
 = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
 = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
 = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
 (100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
 <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
ism (I): plot a symbol every ism'th point
 < 0 : symbols only plotted, no line
 = 0 : no symbols, line only
 > 0 : symbol plotted every ism'th point
xl (R): x axis length in inches

`< 0` : use input scaling in `xm,xx`
`> 0` : use auto scaling computed from input array
`yl` (R): y axis length in inches
`< 0` : use input scaling in `ym,yx`
`> 0` : use auto scaling computed from input array
`xt` (R): x axis tick mark pattern (see AXIS3)
`xc` (R): x axis character size
`< 0` auto exponent scaling (`x10` to power) disabled
`> 0` auto exponent scaling (`x10` to power) enabled
`xf` (R): x axis number label format (see AXIS3)
`xtitle(C)`: x axis title string
`nxt` (I): number of characters in `xt`
`< 0` : axis ticks on top of x axis
`= 0` : no axis
`> 0` : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
`yt` (R): y axis tick mark pattern (see AXIS3)
`yc` (R): x axis character size
`< 0` auto exponent scaling (`x10` to power) disabled
`> 0` auto exponent scaling (`x10` to power) enabled
`yf` (R): y axis number label format (see AXIS3)
`yttitle(C)`: y axis title string
`nyt` (I): number of characters in `yt`
`< 0` : axis ticks on right of y axis
`= 0` : no axis
`> 0` : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
`t` (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
`nt` (I): number of characters in `t`
`< 0` : use color array
`= 0` : no title
`> 0` : do not use color array
if `|nt|/100 > 0` : use line type list
`xm` (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if `xl` or `nt < 0`)
`xx` (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if `xl` or `nt < 0`)
`ym` (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if `xl, yl` or `nt < 0`)
`yx` (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if `xl, yl` or `nt < 0`)
(NOTE: color array accessed if `nt < 0` or `|nt|/100 > 0`)
`ic` (I): color list
`ic(1)` : color for grid
`ic(2)` : color for axis lines
`ic(3)` : color for axis numbers
`ic(4)` : color for axis titles
`ic(5)` : color for axis exponent
`ic(6)` : color for title (return)
`ic(7)` : color for plotted line 1

```

        ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
        ic(9) :     etc.
1      (I): line type of data lines list (accessed only if |nt|/100>0)

common /cglplot/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr  (R): returned value of xmin
dxr  (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr  (R): returned value of ymin
dyr  (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.10 SUBROUTINE LCNTR

LCNTR plots a contour plot of a uniformly sampled 2-d input array. LCNTR is similar to CNTRPLT but permits hardware line types. The input consists of a 2 dimensional grid of v values. A contour is determined by linearly interpolating the edges of the square formed by 4 adjacent points (see CNTRPLT). LCNTR connects the line segments of constant contour before plotting and can optionally label the contour lines with alphabetic codes or the numerical value of the contour. Log axes are available but data points are plotted using linear positioning. (Note: common block scale factors are log values if the log axes are selected.)

When the contour levels are input (nl \neq 0), contours can be suppressed in a region by setting the value of the input array greater than 1.E20. LCNTR uses the contouring routine GCONTR.

```
CALL LCNTR(v,ndx,ndy,nx,ny,nl,cl,n,m,iflag,iw,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,  
          t,nt,xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>)
```

```
v      (R): 2-d array of values dimensioned v(ndx,ndy)
ndx,ndy (I): dimensions of data array
nx,ny   (I): number of points in each array dimension
nl      (I): number of uniformly spaced contour levels,
             < 0 : max and min of v are used to define contours.
                   the (j)th contour is computed from max,min of
                   input array according to,
                   (j-1)*(max(v)-min(v))/(nl-1)+min(v)
             > 0 : number of contour levels specified in cl
cl      (R): array of contour levels dimensioned cl(nl)
             if nl < 0 contour levels used are (returned) in cl
n      (I): contour labeling option
             < 0 label with contour value (number with n digits
                   to the right of the decimal point)
             = 0 no labels on contours
             > 0 label contours with ASCII characters (nl <= 26)
m      (I): minimum line segments before contour labeled (m > 1)
iflag   (I): option flag
             < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
             = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
             > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) >10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
              = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
              = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
              = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
(10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
```

```

        = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides
        = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
        = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
        = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
        = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
        = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
        = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
        = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
        = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
(100's)  = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
        <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
iw       (I): working array dimensioned at least (2*nx*ny+1)/31
xl       (R): x axis length in inches (integer valued)
        > 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx for axis
        < 0 : use smoothed input scaling in xm,xx for axis
yl       (R): y axis length in inches (integer valued)
        > 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx for axis
        < 0 : use smoothed input scaling in ym,yx for axis
xt       (C): x axis title string
nxt      (I): number of characters in xt
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt       (C): y axis title string
nyt      (I): number of characters in yt
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t        (C): plot title string
nt       (I): number of characters in t (limited to 99 characters)
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
        if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm       (R): input minimum value of x axis
xx       (R): input maximum value of x axis
ym       (R): input minimum value of y axis
yx       (R): input maximum value of y axis
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 > 0)
ic       (I): color array
        ic(1) : color for grid
        ic(2) : color for axis lines
        ic(3) : color for axis numbers
        ic(4) : color for axis titles

```

```

        ic(5) : color for axis exponent
        ic(6) : color for title (return)
        ic(7) : color for contour line 1
        ic(8) : color for contour line 2
        ic(9) :     etc.
1      (I): line type list for contours (accessed if |nt|/100>0)

common /ccntrplt/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr  (R): returned value of xmin
dxr  (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr  (R): returned value of ymin
dyr  (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.11 SUBROUTINE LSPLOT

LSPLOT is a general single/multiple data line routine for plotting lines or scatterplots. Optionally, error bars and symbols can be added. LSPLOT differs in philosophy from most other LONGLIB MASTER routines in that plotting options are passed via an option array routine. The routine is designed to produce a reasonable plot with the option array set to all zeros. The output format is changed by initializing selected array elements to the values described below. This permits simple but flexible specification of the plot format.

CALL LSPLOT(x,y,ndp,ndl,iflag,f,c,nc)

x (R): x input array dimensioned x(ndp,ndl). Depending on option selected, x need only be dimensioned x(ndp) -- this is the default option.

y (R): y input array dimensioned y(ndp,ndl). If ndl=1 then y may dimensioned y(ndp)

ndp (I): number of data points/line dimension

ndl (I): number of data lines dimension

iflag (I): LONGLIB option flag (one's digit arbitrary)

< 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting

= 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced

> 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting

(magnitude) >10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting

(100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use

<> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)

f (R): option array dimensioned at least f(53) (described below)

c (C): array of strings dimensioned C(3+ndl)

c(1) : x axis title

c(2) : y axis title

c(3) : top title

c(4) : line 1 legend (optionally used)

c(5) : line 2 legend (optionally used)

...

nc (I): array of string lengths dimensioned nc(3+ndl)

nc(1) : number of characters to use in C(1)

nc(2) : number of characters to use in C(2)

...

The array elements of the option array f are interpreted according to the following table. Some parameters have default values (shown in square brackets). These are used when the input value is zero. A simple plot may be produced by setting all the elements of f to zero. Note that user specified input scaling factors should be powers of ten when the log axis specification is

selected. An optional legend may be plotted. The legend consists of a column of line/simple examples (if selected) and input text.

array	range of	
index	values	action for each value

1	0<=.<=ndp	number of points/line to plot [ndp]: 0=ndp used
2	0<=.<=ndl	number of lines to plot [nl]: 0=ndl used
3	-1/0/1	x scale: 0=auto,smoothed; 1=auto,nosmooth; -1=user
4	xmin	user supplied scale value (used if f(3)<0)
5	xmax	user supplied scale value (used if f(3)<0)
6	-1/0/1	y scale: 0=auto,smoothed; 1=auto,nosmooth; -1=user
7	ymin	user supplied scale value (used if f(6)<0)
8	ymax	user supplied scale value (used if f(6)<0)
9	0/1	x value usage: 0=first line of x data array used for all y lines; 1=lines of x,y paired
10	0/1	connect plotted points: 0=yes; 1=no
11	>=0	symbol plotted every ()th point: 0=no symbols
12	>=0	line symbol size [0.1]: 0=use default
13	>=0	symbol number for first data line, each line then uses next symbol in sequence
14	8<.<8	error bar option (see below): 0=no error bars
16	>=0	error bar size [0.1]: 0=default used
17	0/1	vertical line from points to reference value: 0=no; 1=yes
18	rval	reference value
19	-1/0/1	x axis type: 0=linear; 1=log axis, -1=no axis
20	-1/0/1	y axis type: 0=linear; 1=log axis, -1=no axis
21	>=0	x axis length [7.0]: 0=default used
22	>=0	y axis length [5.0]: 0=default used
23	>=0	x axis tick pattern (see axis3) [7.00]: 0=default
24	>=0	y axis tick pattern (see axis3) [5.00]: 0=default
25	0/1	x axis title side of axis: 0=below; 1=above
26	0/1	y axis title side of axis: 0=left; 1=right
27	0/1	x axis auto exponent enable: 0=enable; 1=disable
28	0/1	y axis auto exponent enable: 0=enable; 1=disable
29	0/1	x axis tick side: 0=below; 1=above
30	0/1	y axis tick side: 0=left; 1=right
31	0/1	x axis number orientation: 0=horizontal; 1=vertical
32	0/1	y axis number orientation: 0=vertical; 1=horizontal
33	0/1	x axis numbers/title: 0=shown; 1=not shown
34	0/1	y axis numbers/title: 0=shown; 1=not shown

```

35    0/1    use x=log10(abs(x values)+1.e-34): 0=no; 1=yes
36    0/1    use y=log10(abs(y values)+1.e-34): 0=no; 1=yes
37   -1/0/1  add mirror x axis: 0=no; 1=w/labels; -1:w/o labels
38   -1/0/1  add mirror y axis: 0=no; 1=w/labels; -1:w/o labels
          (mirrored axes placed on opposite from normal axis)
39    >=0    x axis label size [0.15]: 0=use default
40    >=0    y axis label size [0.15]: 0=use default
41    >=0    top title character size [0.18]: 0=use default
42   0/1/2/3  grid: 0=no grid; 1=solid; 2=dotted; 3=ticked
43   -1/0/1  legend: 0=no legend; 1=right side; -1=user locate
44    xval    user specified lower-left corner of legend
45    yval    user specified lower-left corner of legend
46    0/1    show plot symbol on legend: 0=no; 1=yes
47    0/1    show line segment on legend: 0=no; 1=yes
48    >=0    legend character height [0.12]: 0=use default
49    >=0    legend line segment length [0.5]: 0=use default
50   -1/0/1  top title justify: 0=center; -1:left; 1:right
51    0/1    plot horizontal reference line: 0=no; 1=yes
52    0/1    use linetype array values: 0=no; 1=yes
53    0/1    use color array values: 0=no; 1=yes
54    >=0    color index #1: 0=color value 1 used
55    >=0    linetype index #1
56    >=0    color index #2: 0=color value 1 used
57    >=0    linetype index #2
...    ...    ... etc ...

```

The optional error bar specification, when non-zero, changes interpretation of lines. The first line (and every third line) considered a "center" line. The second line specifies the relative error (to be added to the first line) used for plotting the tops of the error bars. The third line is used similarly to locate the bottoms of the error bars. When the error bar specification is negative the center line points are marked with a special "x" (in addition to any other option). The absolute value of the specification determines the type of error bar according to the following table.

value	type of error bar
1	line connecting relative errors
2	1 + horizontal bars at relative errs
3	1 + vertical bars at relative errs
4	double line connecting rel. errs+horizontal bars
5	double line connecting rel. errs+vertical bars
6	vertical rectangle w/top and bottom rel. errs
7	rectangle with corners at relative errors

The color and line type index (when enabled) are used according to the following table.

index #	color usage	linetype usage
1	x axis	x axis
2	x axis numbers	y axis
3	x axis title	title
4	x axis exponent	legend titles
5	y axis	reference line
6	y axis numbers	error bars
7	y axis title	line #1 linetype
8	y axis exponent	line #2 linetype
9	title	etc.
10	legend titles	...
11	reference line	...
12	grid	...
13	line #1 color	...
14	line #2 color	...
...	... etc.

7.12 SUBROUTINE MESH3D

MESH3D plots a 2-d surface as 3d mesh using the same techniques as VAX3D but without hidden line removal. MESH3D calls MESH3DX using default axis parameters to simplify the calling procedure.

```
CALL MESH3D(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,<xt,nxt,xs,xe,  
            yt,yzt,zt,nzt,zs,ze,<dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

See MESH3DX for parameter description.

(iax is limited to a single digit value)

7.13 SUBROUTINE MESH3DX

MESH3DX is a simple 3-d surface plotting routine. A 3-d surface is plotted as a simple mesh grid. The plotting method is similar to VAX3DX. No hidden line removal is done. The height of plotted surface relative to its y axis value is calibrated to z axis. No perspective is used. Options exist to varying the plotting angle and to plot axes.

Origin of the plot is in the lower-left corner. The x axis runs plotted left to right along the plot bottom. The y axis is plotted as a vertical displacement offset by the z axis value. The z axis appears to point into the screen. This gives the illusion of depth.

```
CALL MESH3DX(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,  
            <xt,nxt,xs,xe,nmx,nnx,mlx,tsx,ndx,smx,  
            yt,nyt,nmy,nnymly,tsy,ndy,smy,  
            zt,nzt,zs,ze,nmz,nnz,mlz,tsz,ndz,smz,  
            <dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

d (R): array of y values dimensioned d(ndx,ndz)
ndx,ndz (I): x and z dimensions of d array
nx,nz (I): x and z sizes of surface to plot d array
a (R): angle of x axis from horizontal 0-85 degrees
b (R): angle of z axis from horizontal 0-90 degrees
note: origin (1,1) is in lower-left corner
x axis runs left to right on screen
y axis runs up to down on screen
z axis appears to run into the screen but
is angled to the right
xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis
iflag (I): option flag
< 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
= 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced

```

        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) >10000: do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit)  = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)
              = 1 : do not use color array
(10's digit) = 0 : Plot sides
              = 1 : Do not plot sides
(100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
iax  (I): axis format control
      < 0 : plot axes, using input scale factors dm and dx
      = 0 : axes not plotted, parameters (yt...dx) not used.
           scaling derived from d array is used
      > 0 : plot axes, use max and min of d array to compute
           dm and dx, need axis parameters yt thru ze
(1's digit)  = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
              = 2 : Plot smoothed values for Y axis
(10's digit) = 0 : Use default axis type
              = 1 : Use input AXIS2-type axis parameters
(NOTE: the following optional paramters are used only if
      iax < 0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
xt    (C): title of x axis (width)
nxt   (I): number of characters in xt
      = 0 : no axis plotted
      > 0 : axis plotted
xs,xe (R): starting and ending values displayed on x axis
(see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)
nmx   (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
nnx   (I): highlight length of nnx-th minor tick on x axis
mlx   (I): number of major tick marks on x axis
tsx   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndx   (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis
smx   (R): major tick length on x axis
yt    (C): title of y axis (depth)
nyt   (I): number of characters in yt
      = 0 : no y axis plotted
      > 0 : normal
nmy   (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
nny   (I): highlight length of nny-th minor tick on y axis
mly   (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
tsy   (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled

```

ndy (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
 smy (R): major tick length on y axis
 zt (C): title of z axis (height)
 nzt (I): number of characters in zt
 = 0 : no z axis plotted
 > 0 : normal
 ze,ze (R): starting and ending valued displayed on z axis
 nmz (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on z axis
 nnz (I): highlight length of nnz-th minor tick on z axis
 mlz (I): number of major tick marks on z axis
 tsz (R): size of title and numbers on z axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 ndz (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on z axis
 smz (R): major tick length on z axis
 (NOTE: the following optional parameters are accessed if
 iax < 0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
 dm,dx (R): minimum and maximum scale values for d array
 ic (I): color list
 ic(1) : color for axis lines
 ic(2) : color for axis numbers
 ic(3) : color for axis titles
 ic(4) : color for axis exponents
 ic(5) : color for plot surface (return)

7.14 SUBROUTINE MVAX3D

MVAX3D plots a 3d mesh surface or 2-d histogram with hidden line removal. See MVAX3DX. The calling format is similar to VAX3D. MVAX3D calls MVAX3DX using default axis parameters to simplify calling procedure.

```
CALL MVAX3D(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,<xt,nxt,  
            xs,xe,yt,nyt,zt,nzt,zs,ze,<dm,dx,<ic>>>)
```

7.15 SUBROUTINE MVAX3DX

MVAX3DX is a 3-d surface plotting routine which plots a 3-d surface as mesh with hidden lines removed using the PLT3D routine or a 2-d histogram with hidden lines removed using the HLT3D routine. Axes and a axis back panel can be optionally plotted as well. The upper side of the visible surface can be shown with optional side plates on the mesh surface. If the side plates are not used or for histogram plotting, the lower side of the visible surface may be displayed in different colors or using a dotted line.

Origin of the plot is in the upper-left corner. The x axis runs left to right along the plot bottom. The y axis is plotted as a vertical displacement offset by the z axis value. The z axis appears to point out of the screen.

MVAX3DX contains an internal working storage array for use by PLT3D and HLT3D. The buffer length is sufficient for most surfaces. However, for very complex surfaces the buffer length may be exceeded. When this occurs an error message is written to the terminal and the routine terminates.

```
CALL MVAX3DX(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,  
            <xt,nxt,xs,xe,xap,tsx,fdx,  
            yt,nyt,yap,tsy,fdy,  
            zt,nzt,zs,ze,zap,tsz,fdz,<dm,dx,<ic>>>)
```

d	(R): array of y values dimensioned d(ndx,ndz)
ndx,ndz	(I): x and z dimensions of d array
nx,nz	(I): x and z sizes of surface to plot d array
a	(R): angle of x axis from horizontal 0-85 degrees
b	(R): angle of z axis from horizontal 0-90 degrees
	note: origin (1,1) is in upper-left corner
	x axis runs left-to-right
	y axis runs down-to-up
	z axis appears to run out of page screen but
	is angled to the right
xh,yh,zh	(R): length of each axis
iflag	(I): option flag

```

        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit)   = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)
               = 1 : do not use color array
(10's digit)  = 0 : mesh surface w/side panels, lower side of
               surface not shown
               = 1 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of
               surface shown using dotted lines
               = 2 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of
               surface shown using solid lines
               = 3 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of
               surface not shown
               = 4 : histogram surface, lower side of surface
               shown using dotted lines
               = 5 : histogram surface, lower side of surface
               shown using solid lines
               = 6 : histogram surface, lower side of surface
               shown using solid lines
(100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
iax   (I): axis format control
        < 0 : plot axes, using input scale factors dm and dx
        = 0 : no axes plotted, parameters (xt...dx) not used.
              scaling derived from d array is used
        > 0 : plot axes, use scaling derived from d array, only
              axis parameters xt thru ze accessed.
(1's digit)   = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
               = 2 : Plot smoothed values for Y axis
(10's digit)  = 0 : Use default axis type
               = 1 : Use input AXIS3 parameters
(100's digit) = 0 : Do not plot backplane
               = 1 : Plot backplane
(NOTE: following optional axis paramters are used only if
       iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
xt   (C): title of x axis (width)
nxt  (I): number of characters in xt
       = 0 : no axis plotted
       > 0 : normal
xs,xe (R): starting and ending values displayed on x axis
xap   (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsx   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
       < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled

```



```

        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdx  (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
yt   (C): title of y axis (height)
nyt  (I): number of characters in yt
      = 0 : no y axis plotted
      > 0 : normal
yap  (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsy  (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdy  (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
zt   (C): title of z axis (depth)
nzt  (I): number of characters in zt
      = 0 : no z axis plotted
      > 0 : normal
ze,ze (R): starting and ending valued displayed on z axis
zap  (R): axis tick pattern (see AXIS3)
tsz  (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
      < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
      > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
fdz  (R): axis number label format (see AXIS3)
(NOTE: the following optional parameters are accessed if
      iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
dm,dx (R): minimum and maximum scale values for d array
ic    (I): color list
      ic(1) : color for axis lines
      ic(2) : color for axis numbers
      ic(3) : color for axis titles
      ic(4) : color for axis exponents
      ic(5) : color for plot surface (return)

```

7.16 SUBROUTINE MVAX5D

MVAX5D plots a 4 or 5-d surface by plotting slices through the 3rd and 4th dimensions in a 2-d array of 3-d plots. Each 3-d surface plots $d(*)$ as a function of 2 of the dimensions using MVAX3D.

Origin of the plot is in the lower-left corner. The X axis runs left to right along the subplot bottom. The Y axis is plotted out the page of the subplot (see MVAX3D). The Z axis runs left to right in subplots with the W axis vertical subplots.

```

      ^ W  d
      |   |
      |   |__X
      |  /
      | Y
      -----> Z

```

Since the subplots may run off the edge of the plotting page, the routine includes a page size option to issue a NEWPAGE and plot the additional subplots on separate pages. A shrinking factor is included to shrink the subplots. Labeling of the W and Z axis is due in the lower right hand corner. Each subplot is further tagged with the corresponding W and Z axis value. A multiple page plot can be pasted together to form a large representation of a 5-d (or 4-d) surface.

```
CALL MVAX5D(d,nd,n,a,b,iflag,iax,iform,w,xh,yh,zh,ph,pl,fac,iw,iz,
            st,en,t1,nt1,t2,nt2,t3,nt3,t4,nt4,dt,ndt,<dm,dx<,ic>>)
```

```

d      (R): array to plot dimensioned d(nd(1),nd(2),nd(3),nd(4))
nd     (I): array of containing dimensions of d array
n      (I): array of number of points in each dimension to plot
a,b    (R): angles a,b for MVAX3D subplot
iflag  (I): option flag
          < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
          = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
          > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit)  = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)
              = 1 : do not use color array
(10's digit) = 0 : mesh surface w/side panels, lower side of
                  surface not shown
              = 1 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of
                  surface shown using dotted lines
              = 2 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of
                  surface shown using solid lines

```

= 3 : mesh surface w/no side panels, lower side of surface not shown
 = 4 : histogram surface, lower side of surface shown using dotted lines
 = 5 : histogram surface, lower side of surface shown using solid lines
 = 6 : histogram surface, lower side of surface shown using solid lines
 (100's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
 <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
 iax (I): axis format control
 < 0 : plot axes, use input scale factors dm and dx
 = 0 : no axes plotted, parameters (xt...dx) not used. scaling derived from d array
 > 0 : plot axes, scaling derived from d array, only axis parameters xt thru ze accessed.
 (1's digit) = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
 = 2 : Plot smoothed values for Y axis
 (10's digit) = 0 : Axes plotted for all subplots
 = 1 : Axes plotted only for first subplot
 = 2 : Axes labeled only for first subplot, plotted for all
 iform (I): plot format code
 selects which dimension of d array is to become which output axis

Code	plot axis				Code	plot axis			
	X	Y	Z	W		X	Y	Z	W
1 input:	1	2	3	4	13	3	1	2	4
2 dimen-	1	2	4	3	14	3	1	4	2
3 sion	1	4	2	3	15	3	2	1	4
4 number	1	4	3	2	16	3	2	4	1
5	1	3	2	4	17	3	4	1	2
6	1	3	4	2	18	3	4	2	1
7	2	1	3	4	19	4	1	2	3
8	2	1	4	3	20	4	1	3	2
9	2	4	3	1	21	4	2	1	3
10	2	4	1	3	22	4	2	3	1
11	2	3	4	1	23	4	3	1	2
12	2	3	1	4	24	4	3	2	1

w (R): working array dimensioned at least n(x)*n(y)
 xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis of MVAX3D subplot
 ph,pl (R): page height, length when multiple pages accessed

```

fac      (R): shrink factor for subplots (2 == FACTOR(1/2))
iw,iz    (I): plot every iw'th and iz'th subplots
(NOTE: the axis titles, number of characters, start/stop
      values are permuted along with d array dimensions)
st,en     (R): arrays containing axes start and end values
t1        (C): title corresponding to 1st dimension of d
nt1       (I): number of characters in title t1
           = 0 : no axis plotted
           > 0 : axis plotted
t2        (C): title corresponding to 2st dimension of d
nt2       (I): number of characters in title t2
           = 0 : no axis plotted
           > 0 : axis plotted
t3        (C): title corresponding to 3rd dimension of d
nt3       (I): number of characters in title t3
           = 0 : no axis plotted
           > 0 : axis plotted
t4        (C): title corresponding to 4th dimension of d
nt4       (I): number of characters in title t4
           = 0 : no axis plotted
           > 0 : axis plotted
t5        (C): title corresponding to 5th dimension of d
nt5       (I): number of characters in title t5
           = 0 : no axis plotted
           > 0 : axis plotted
(NOTE: the following optional parameters are accessed if
      iax<0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
dm,dx    (R): minimum and maximum scale values of plot
ic        (I): color array
           ic(1) : color for axis lines
           ic(2) : color for axis numbers
           ic(3) : color for axis titles
           ic(4) : color for axis exponents
           ic(5) : color for plot surface (return)

```

7.17 SUBROUTINE PHIST

PHIST is a generalized histogram plotting program with various plot format controls. Shading may be done under the histogram columns. The histogram height may be plotted on top of each histogram column vertically. The mean and \pm sigma variations may be indicated on the plot output. Note: PHIST does not do the histogramming. This is left to the user.

```
CALL PHIST(a,n,t,nt,xl,yl,s,ns,xt,nxt,xm,xx,ax,  
           iflag,ishad,am,as,<ic>)
```

```
a      (R): array of heights of histogram columns  
n      (I): number of points in a array to plot  
t      (C): title string  
nt     (I): number of characters in t  
        = 0 : no title  
        < 0 : use color array  
xl     (R): length of x axis in inches (integer-valued real number)  
yl     (R): length of y axis in inches (integer-valued real number)  
s      (C): subtitle string  
ns     (I): number of characters in s  
xt     (C): x axis title  
nxt    (I): number of characters in xt  
xm     (R): minimum value displayed on x axis  
xx     (R): maximum value displayed on x axis  
ax     (R): maximum value of a  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
(1's digit) = 2 : plot number value of column on top of column  
              = 1 : no numeric values on top of histogram columns  
              = 0 : no axis or title (histogram columns only)  
(10's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
ishad  (I): shade option flag  
        < 0 : shade with solid line  
        = 0 : no shading  
        > 0 : shade with line of type ishad  
am     (R): mean value of histogram to plot (in relation to xm,xx)  
as     (R): standard deviation of histogram to plot  
        < 0 : neither mean nor sigma values indicated on plot  
        = 0 : only mean value indicated on plot
```

```

        > 0 : mean and +/- sigma values indicated on plot
ic      (I): color list
        ic(1) : color for axis lines
        ic(2) : color for axis numbers
        ic(3) : color for axis titles
        ic(4) : color for axis exponents
        ic(5) : color for mean label
        ic(6) : color for sigma label
        ic(7) : color for title
        ic(8) : color for subtitle
        ic(9) : color for histogram columns (return)

common /cphist/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr      (R): returned value of xmin
dxr      (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr      (R): returned value of ymin
dyr      (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.18 SUBROUTINE PICHRT

PICHRT plots a circular pie chart with optionally shaded wedges, and descriptive legends. One or more of the slices may be "exploded" outward from the pie chart center for emphasis. The chart legend can be character labels only or can include shade legends. Labels can be automatically placed around the pie chart or located at the bottom of the page. Optionally, the user can specify the locations of the legends.

```
CALL PICHRT(x,y,r,d,iflag,as,ae,n,a,sh,iw,l,nl,cs,sl,
            t,nt,tcs,d,<p,<ic>>)
```

```
x,y  (R): location of pie chart center
r    (R): radius of pie chart segments (r>0)
d    (R): distance from chart center for "exploded" segments
iflag (I): option flag
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 1 : color array not used
              = 2 : color array used
(100's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
as    (R): starting angle of first segment
n     (I): number of segments (n>0)
a     (R): array of segment sizes (angular width of jth segment
        is a(j)*360/(Sum a(i),i=1,N))
sh    (R): shade option for each pie segment
        sh          shade pattern
        ----
        0          no shading
        1          -45 deg solid lines
        2          horizontal solid lines
        3          +45 deg solid lines
        4          vertical deg solid lines
        5          -45 deg dotted lines
        6          horizontal dotted lines
        7          +45 deg dotted lines
        8          vertical deg dotted lines
        9          +/- 45 deg dotted lines
        10         vertical/horizontal dotted lines
        11         +/- 45 deg solid lines
        12         vertical/horizontal solid lines
```

```

iw      (I): array of segment outline linewidths (1-9)
l       (C): array of segment labels for legend (CHARACTER)
nc      (I): maximum number of characters in legend string
cs      (R): legend character height
sl      (R): legend shaded box size
          < 98: legend located below chart w/o box
          < 0 : legend located below chart with shaded box
          = 0 : no legend
          > 0 : legend located around chart with shaded box
          > 98: legend located around chart w/o box

t       (C): chart title string
nt      (I): number of characters in t
          < 1 : no title plotted
tcs     (R): chart title string height
d       (R): distance between shading lines
p       (R): array containing locations of lower-left corner
          of legend box/string (used only if tc < 0)
ic      (I): color array (used only if mod(|iflag|,10)=2)
          ic(1) : title color (return)
          ic(2) : legend string color
          ic(3) : segment 1 color
          ic(4) : segment 2 color
          ...      ...

```


7.19 SUBROUTINE PLOTLG

PLOTLG is a very simple routine which plots a single curve defined in x,y with log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title. Various options select the format of plotting and type of grid.

```
CALL PLOTLG(x,y,n,iflag,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,  
            <xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values  
y      (R): array of y values  
n      (I): number of points in x array  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)  
               = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear  
               = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic  
               = 4 : plot x linear, y linear  
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted  
               = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
               = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
               = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box  
               = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box  
               = 5 : ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks  
               = 6 : plot without box or grid  
               = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid  
               = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid  
               = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid  
  (100's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
xl      (R): x axis length in inches (integer-valued)  
        < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx  
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
yl      (R): y axis length in inches (integer-valued)  
        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx  
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
xt      (C): x axis title string  
nxt     (I): number of characters in xt  
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis  
        = 0 : no axis
```

```

        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt      (C): y axis title string
nyt     (I): number of characters in yt
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t       (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
nt      (I): number of characters in t
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
        if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm      (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx      (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym      (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
yx      (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: optional color array accessed if nt<0 or |nt|/100>0)
ic      (I): color array
        ic(1) : color for grid
        ic(2) : color for axis lines
        ic(3) : color for axis numbers
        ic(4) : color for axis titles
        ic(5) : color for axis exponents
        ic(6) : color for plotted line
        ic(7) : color for title (return)
(NOTE: optional line type array only accessed if |nt|/100>0)
l       (I): line type of data line
        if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list

common /cplotlg/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr     (R): returned value of xmin
dxr     (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr     (R): returned value of ymin
dyr     (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.20 SUBROUTINE PLOTLG2

PLOTLG2 is a simple routine to plot multiple curves defined in x,y in log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title. Various options select the format of plotting. This subroutine is designed to plot many y value curves which may be distinguished by color and/or line type. This routine is similar to PLOTLGX but uses a simpler axis specification.

```
CALL PLOTLG2(x,y,nl,np,iflag,ism,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,  
            xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values  
y      (R): array of y values dimensioned y(np,nl)  
nl     (I): number of data lines to plot from y array  
np     (I): number of points in x array  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)  
               = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear  
               = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic  
               = 4 : plot x linear, y linear  
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted  
               = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
               = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
               = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box  
               = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box  
               = 5 : ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks  
               = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid  
               = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid  
               = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid  
               = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid  
  (100's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
ism      (I): plot a symbol every ism'th point  
        < 0 : symbols only plotted, no line  
        = 0 : no symbols, line only  
        > 0 : symbol plotted every ism'th point  
xl      (R): x axis length in inches (integer-valued)  
        < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx  
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
yl      (R): y axis length in inches (integer-valued)
```

```

        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
xt      (C): x axis title string
nxt     (I): number of characters in xt
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt      (C): y axis title string
nyt     (I): number of characters in yt
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t       (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
nt      (I): number of characters in t
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
        if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm      (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx      (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym      (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
yx      (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 >0)
ic      (I): color list
        ic(1) : color for grid
        ic(2) : color for axis lines
        ic(3) : color for axis numbers
        ic(4) : color for axis titles
        ic(5) : color for axis exponents
        ic(6) : color for title (return)
        ic(7) : color for plotted line 1
        ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
        ic(9) : etc.
(NOTE: line type list accessed only if |nt|/100>0)
l       (I): line type for data lines list

common /cplotlg2/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr     (R): returned value of xmin
dxr     (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr     (R): returned value of ymin
dyr     (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.21 SUBROUTINE PLOTLGL

PLOTLGL plots multiple curves defined in x,y with log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title using software line types (LINSEQ). It is similar in character to PLOTLGX. Various options may be used select the format of plotting. This routine may be used to plot many y value curves simultaneously with the curves distinguished by symbols, color, and/or line type. This subroutine permits axis parameter flexibility and dimensioning for the y array values.

NOTE: the values in the x and y arrays are modified. Upon return they contain their original contents scaled by xm,dx,ym,dy (see LINE).

```
CALL PLOTLGL(x,y,w,nld,npd,nl,np,iflag,ism,xl,yl,ns,s,l,  
             nm,nx,mlx,tsx,ndx,smx,  
             nmy,nny,mly,tsy,ndy,smy,  
             xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<,ic>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values dimensioned at least x(np)  
y      (R): array of y values dimensioned y(npd,nld)  
w      (R): working array dimensioned at least d(3*np+3)  
nld    (I): dimension of y array (lines)  
npd    (I): dimension of y array (points)  
nl     (I): number of data lines to plot from y array  
np     (I): number of points per data line  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)  
               = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear  
               = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic  
               = 4 : plot x linear, y linear  
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted  
                = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
                = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
                = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box  
                = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box  
                = 5 : ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks  
                = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid  
                = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid  
                = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid  
                = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid  
  (100's)     = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
```

```

        <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
isym  (I): plot a symbol every isym'th point
        < 0 : symbols only plotted, no line
        = 0 : no symbols, line only
        > 0 : symbol plotted every isym'th point
xl    (R): x axis length in inches
        < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
yl    (R): y axis length in inches
        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
ns    (I): smoothing passes (normally zero--see LINSEQ)
s     (R): nominal interval length (see LINSEQ)
l     (I): linetype array dimensioned l(5*np) (see LINSEQ)
        l(1): l1 for line 1
        l(2): l2 for line 1
        ...
        l(5): l5 for line 1
        l(6): l1 for line 2
        l(7): l2 for line 2
        ...
(see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)
nmx   (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
nnx   (I): highlight length of nnx-th minor tick on x axis
mlx   (I): number of major tick marks on x axis
tsx   (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndx   (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis
smx   (R): major tick length on x axis
nmy   (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
nny   (I): highlight length of nny-th minor tick on y axis
mly   (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
tsy   (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
        < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
        > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndy   (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
smy   (R): major tick length on y axis
xt     (C): x axis title string
nxt   (I): number of characters in xt
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt     (C): y axis title string

```

```

nyt  (I): number of characters in yt
      < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
      = 0 : no axis
      > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t    (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
nt   (I): number of characters in t
      < 0 : use color array
      = 0 : no title
      > 0 : do not use color array
      if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm   (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx   (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym   (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
yx   (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0)
ic   (I): color array
      ic(1) : color for grid
      ic(2) : color for axis lines
      ic(3) : color for axis numbers
      ic(4) : color for axis titles
      ic(5) : color for axis exponents
      ic(6) : color for title (return)
      ic(7) : color for plotted line 1
      ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
      ic(9) : etc.

common /cplotlgl/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr  (R): returned value of xmin
dxr  (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr  (R): returned value of ymin
dyr  (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.22 SUBROUTINE PLOTLGX

PLOTLGX is a routine for plotting multiple curves defined in x,y with log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title. Various options may be used select the format of plotting. This routine may be used to plot many y value curves simultaneously with the curves distinguished by symbols, color, and/or line type. This subroutine permits axis parameter flexibility and dimensioning for the y array values.

```
CALL PLOTLGX(x,y,nld,npd,nl,np,iflag,ism,xl,y1,  
             nm,nn,ml,ts,nd,sm,  
             nmy,nny,mly,tsy,ndy,smy,  
             xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

x (R): array of x values dimensioned at least x(np)
y (R): array of y values dimensioned y(npd,nld)
nld (I): dimension of y array (lines)
npd (I): dimension of y array (points)
nl (I): number of data lines to plot from y array
np (I): number of points per line
iflag (I): option flag
 < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
 = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
 > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
 = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
 = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
 = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
(10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
 = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides
 = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
 = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
 = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
 = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
 = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
 = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
 = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
 = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
(100's) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
 <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
ism (I): plot a symbol every ism'th point
 < 0 : symbols only plotted, no line
 = 0 : no symbols, line only

> 0 : symbol plotted every isym'th point
 xl (R): x axis length in inches
 < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx
 > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
 yl (R): y axis length in inches
 < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
 > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
 (see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)
 nm (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
 nn (I): highlight length of nn-th minor tick on x axis
 ml (I): number of major tick marks on x axis
 ts (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 nd (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis
 sm (R): major tick length on x axis
 ny (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
 nn (I): highlight length of nn-th minor tick on y axis
 ml (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
 ts (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 nd (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
 sm (R): major tick length on y axis
 xt (C): x axis title string
 nx (I): number of characters in xt
 < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
 = 0 : no axis
 > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
 yt (C): y axis title string
 ny (I): number of characters in yt
 < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
 = 0 : no axis
 > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
 t (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
 nt (I): number of characters in t
 < 0 : use color array
 = 0 : no title
 > 0 : do not use color array
 if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
 xm (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
 xx (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
 ym (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if yl, y1 or nt<0)
 yx (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if yl, y1 or nt<0)

(NOTE: color array accessed if $nt < 0$ or $|nt|/100 > 0$)

ic (I): color list

- ic(1) : color for grid
- ic(2) : color for axis lines
- ic(3) : color for axis numbers
- ic(4) : color for axis titles
- ic(5) : color for axis exponents
- ic(6) : color for title (return)
- ic(7) : color for plotted line 1
- ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
- ic(9) : etc.

l (I): data line type list (accessed only if $|nt|/100 > 0$)

common /cplotlgx/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr (R): returned value of xmin

dxr (R): returned value of scale factor $(x_{\max}-x_{\min})/x_{\text{len}}$

ymr (R): returned value of ymin

dyr (R): returned value of scale factor $(y_{\max}-y_{\min})/y_{\text{len}}$

7.23 SUBROUTINE PLOTSC

PLOTSC is a very basic routine which plots the curve defined in x,y with axes and a plot title. Various options select the format of the plot.

```
CALL PLOTSC(x,y,n,iflag,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,  
            <xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values  
y      (R): array of y values  
n      (I): number of points in x array  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 0 : no axis or title plotted  
               = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
               = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
               = 3 : plot ticked grid without box  
               = 4 : plot ticked grid with box  
               = 5 : ticked grid and box with axis tick marks  
               = 6 : plot without box or grid  
  (10's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
xl      (R): x axis length in inches (integer valued)  
        < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx  
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
yl      (R): y axis length in inches (integer valued)  
        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx  
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
xt      (C): x axis title string  
nxt     (I): number of characters in xt  
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis  
        = 0 : no axis  
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)  
yt      (C): y axis title string  
nyt     (I): number of characters in yt  
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis  
        = 0 : no axis  
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)  
t       (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)  
nt      (I): number of characters in t
```

```

    < 0 : use color array
    = 0 : no title
    > 0 : do not use color array
    if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm    (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx    (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym    (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
yx    (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 >0)
ic    (I): color array
      ic(1) : color for grid
      ic(2) : color for axis lines
      ic(3) : color for axis numbers
      ic(4) : color for axis titles
      ic(5) : color for axis exponents
      ic(6) : color for plotted line
      ic(7) : color for title (return)
l     (I): data line type (accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 > 0)

common /cplotsc/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr   (R): returned value of xmin
dxr   (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr   (R): returned value of ymin
dyr   (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.24 SUBROUTINE PLOTSC2

PLOTSC2 plots two curves defined by the x,y and x,y2 arrays with axes and a plot title. An auto-scaling option scales the axes to place both curves within the axes. Curves are distinguished by line type. The y curve uses a solid line (LINE) while the y2 curve uses a dashed line (DASHL). Various options select the format of plotting.

```
CALL PLOTSC2(x,y,y2,n,iflag,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,  
             <xm,xx,ym,yx<<,ic>,l>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values  
y      (R): array of y values (plotted solid)  
y2     (R): second array of y values (plotted dashed)  
n      (I): number of points in x array  
iflag   (I): option flag  
          < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
          = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
          > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) >10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
(1's digit) = 0 : no axis or title plotted  
              = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
              = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
              = 3 : plot ticked grid without box  
              = 4 : plot ticked grid with box  
              = 5 : plot ticked grid and box with axis tick marks  
              = 6 : plot without grid or box  
(1's digit) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
xl      (R): x axis length in inches (integer valued)  
          < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx  
          > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
yl      (R): y axis length in inches (integer valued)  
          < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx  
          > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array  
xt      (C): x axis title string  
nxt     (I): number of characters in xt  
          < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis  
          = 0 : no axis  
          > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)  
yt      (C): y axis title string  
nyt     (I): number of characters in yt  
          < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis  
          = 0 : no axis
```

```

        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t      (C): plot title string (limited to 99 characters)
nt     (I): number of characters in t
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
        if |nt|/100 > 0 : use line type list
xm     (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx     (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym     (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
yx     (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl, yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 >0)
ic     (I): color list
        ic(1) : color for grid
        ic(2) : color for axis line
        ic(3) : color for axis numbers
        ic(4) : color for axis titles
        ic(4) : color for axis exponents
        ic(5) : color for plotted line 1
        ic(6) : color for plotted line 2
        ic(7) : color for title (return)
l      (I): data line type list (accessed only if |nt|/100 > 0)

common /cplots2/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr    (R): returned value of xmin
dxr    (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr    (R): returned value of ymin
dyr    (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```

7.25 SUBROUTINE SCATPL

SCATPL plots data point pairs (x,y) in a scatter plot format using log and/or linear scaling including appropriate axes and plot title. Several different sets of data may be plotted on the same plot by specifying different plotting symbols for each set of data points. Various options select the format of plotting. If nl=1 then the x and y arrays may be 1d arrays.

```
CALL SCATPL(x,y,nl,np,iflag,nsym,s,xl,yl,xt,nxt,yt,nyt,  
            t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<,ic>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values dimensioned x(np,nl)
y      (R): array of y values dimensioned y(np,nl)
nl      (I): number of symbol types (if nl=1, x,y may be 1d arrays)
np      (I): number of data point pairs (x,y) of same symbol type
iflag (I): option flag
           < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
           = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
           > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
               = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
               = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
               = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
               = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides
               = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
               = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
               = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
               = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
               = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
               = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
               = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
               = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
  (100's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
nsym (I): array of symbols numbers dimensioned nsym(nl)
           nsym(n) < 0 : dots only plotted, no symbols line n
           nsym(n) >= 0 : plot symbol number for line n
s      (R): size of symbols (if s <= 0, 0.1 is used)
xl      (R): x axis length in inches (integer-valued)
           < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx
           > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
yl      (R): y axis length in inches (integer-valued)
```

```

        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
xt      (C): x axis title string
nxt     (I): number of characters in xt
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt      (C): y axis title string
nyt     (I): number of characters in yt
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t       (C): plot title string
nt      (I): number of characters in t
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
xm      (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx      (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym      (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)
yx      (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0 or |nt|/100 >0)
ic      (I): color list
        ic(1) : color for grid
        ic(2) : color for axis lines
        ic(3) : color for axis numbers
        ic(4) : color for axis titles
        ic(5) : color for axis exponents
        ic(6) : color for title (return)
        ic(7) : color for plotted line 1
        ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
        ic(9) : etc.

common /cscatpl/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr     (R): returned value of xmin
dxr     (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr     (R): returned value of ymin
dyr     (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

```


7.26 SUBROUTINE SEISPL

SEISPL allows for plotting data in the special formats often used in seismic data processing using log and/or linear axis scaling. Appropriate axes and plot titles may be included. The plotting format may be selected by the value of ntype. Possible plotting formats include: multiple "shaded" waveforms, connected lines, vertical line plots, etc. Each line may be offset from the previous line by a specified value for presentation on the plot (z array). A line may be added to indicate the zero value, etc. If nl=1 then the x and y arrays may be 1d arrays.

```
CALL SEISPL(x,y,z,nld,mpd,nl,np,iflag,ntype,size,zref,xl,yl,  
            xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<,ic>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values dimensioned x(npd)  
y      (R): array of y values dimensioned y(npd,nld)  
z      (R): array of y-offset values dimensioned z(nl). Y value is  
            offset by the z value before plotting. When using log  
            plotting note that offset occurs after taking logs.  
nld    (I): dimension of y array  
mpd    (I): dimension of x,y arrays  
nl     (I): number of lines plotted (if nl=1, x,y may be 1d arrays)  
np     (I): number of data points to plot per line  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting  
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting  
  (1's digit) = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)  
               = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear  
               = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic  
               = 4 : plot x linear, y linear  
  (10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted  
               = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides  
               = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid  
               = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box  
               = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box  
               = 5 : plot ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks  
               = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid  
               = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid  
               = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid  
               = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid  
  (100's)     = 0 : Ask which screen device to use  
               <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)  
ntype (I): plot format control
```

```

    < 0 : line with zref plotted
    = 0 : symbols only
    > 0 : line without zref plotted
(magnitude) = 1 : symbols only plotted
              = 2 : points only plotted
              = 3 : connected points plotted
              = 4 : vertical lines from points to zref line plotted
              = 5 : vertical lines plus symbol at point plotted
              = 6 : vertical lines and connected points plotted
              = 7 : connected points and lines on + side of zref
              = 8 : connected points and lines on - side of zref
              = 9 : area between connected points and zref filled
              = 10 : positive area filled
              = 11 : negative area filled
size  (R): size of symbols (ntype : 0,1,4)
        spacing between area fill lines (ntype : 9,10,11)
        < 0 : indicates center line to be dotted
        > 0 : indicates center line solid (if plotted)
zref  (R): offset added to all z values
xl    (R): x axis length in inches
        < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
yl    (R): y axis length in inches
        < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
        > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
xt    (C): x axis title string
nxt   (I): number of characters in xt
        < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt    (C): y axis title string
nyt   (I): number of characters in yt
        < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
        = 0 : no axis
        > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t     (C): plot title string
nt    (I): number of characters in t
        < 0 : use color array
        = 0 : no title
        > 0 : do not use color array
xm    (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx    (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym    (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)
yx    (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)

```

(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0)

ic (I): color array
 ic(1) : color for grid
 ic(2) : color for axis lines
 ic(3) : color for axis numbers
 ic(4) : color for axis titles
 ic(5) : color for axis exponents
 ic(6) : color for title (return)
 ic(7) : color for plotted line 1
 ic(8) : color for plotted line 2
 ic(9) : etc.

common /cseispl/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr (R): returned value of xmin
dxr (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen
ymr (R): returned value of ymin
dyr (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen

7.27 SUBROUTINE SPLOTS

SPLOTS plots points and/or curves defined by x,y pairs in log and/or linear scaling with option error bars. SPLOTS calls SPLOTSX and is provided to simplify axis specification.

```
CALL SPLOTS(x,y,nld,npd,nl,np,iflag,nopt,as,xl,yl,  
            xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<,ic>>)
```

see SPLOTSX for variable description

```
common /csplots/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr
```

```
xmr  (R): returned value of xmin  
dxr  (R): returned value of scale factor (xmax-xmin)/xlen  
ymr  (R): returned value of ymin  
dyr  (R): returned value of scale factor (ymax-ymin)/ylen
```

7.28 SUBROUTINE SPLOTSX

Appropriate axes and plot title may be included. Various options select the plotting format of plotting. Possible plot formats include scatter plots, connected line points with error bars shown, points with error bars, a displacement line from x axis, etc.

This subroutine may be used to plot several sets of curves. For a given set (or line) of points, the upper error bar value may be given in the next set (or line) of points. The lower error bar value may be given in the following set (or line). When the error bar option is used, the value of nl should be the number of points sets (or lines) to be plotted not including the error bar sets. This subroutine permits axis parameter flexibility and dimensioning for y array.

```
CALL SPLOTSX(x,y,nld,npd,nl,np,iflag,nopt,as,xl,yl,  
             nmx,nnx,mlx,tsx,ndx,smx,nmy,nny,mly,tsy,ndy,smy,  
             xt,nxt,yt,nyt,t,nt,<xm,xx,ym,yx<,ic>>)
```

```
x      (R): array of x values dimensioned at least x(np)  
y      (R): array of y values dimensioned y(npd,nld)  
npd    (I): dimension of y  
nld    (I): dimension of y  
nl     (I): number of y lines to plot (see note below)  
np     (I): number of points per line  
iflag  (I): option flag  
        < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting  
        = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced  
        > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
```

```

(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit)  = 1 : plot x linear, y logarithmic (base 10)
              = 2 : plot x logarithmic, y linear
              = 3 : plot x logarithmic, y logarithmic
              = 4 : plot x linear, y linear
(10's digit) = 0 : no axes or title plotted
              = 1 : axes with axis line/ticks on top and sides
              = 2 : plot solid cartesian grid
              = 3 : plot ticked cartesian grid without box
              = 4 : plot ticked cartesian grid with box
              = 5 : ticked cartesian grid, box w/axis ticks
              = 6 : plot without box or cartesian grid
              = 7 : plot solid logarithmic grid
              = 8 : plot dotted logarithmic grid
              = 9 : plot ticked logarithmic grid
(100's)       = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
nopt (I): option flag
(1's digit)  = 0 : disconnected points
              = 1 : connected points
              = 2 : disconnected symbols
              = 3 : connected symbols
              = 4 : vertical line from point to x axis
              = 5 : connect points, add vertical line from each
                    data point to x axis
              = 6 : symbol plus vertical line from point to x axis
(10's digit) = 0 : no error bars
              = 1 : error bars (see above)
              = 2 : error bars without end bars (see above)
(100's)       > 0 : every (*) point shown with a symbol
              (0 equivalent to 1)
as (R): size of plotted symbol and/or error bar
xl (R): x axis length in inches
    < 0 : use input scaling in xm,xx
    > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
yl (R): y axis length in inches
    < 0 : use input scaling in ym,yx
    > 0 : use auto scaling computed from input array
(see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)
nmx (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis
nnx (I): highlight length of nnx-th minor tick on x axis
mlx (I): number of major tick marks on x axis
tsx (R): size of title and numbers on x axis
    < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled

```

```

    > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndx  (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis
smx  (R): major tick length on x axis
nmy  (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
nny  (I): highlight length of nny-th minor tick on y axis
mly  (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
tsy  (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
    < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
    > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
ndy  (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
smy  (R): major tick length on y axis
xt   (C): x axis title string
nxt  (I): number of characters in xt
    < 0 : axis ticks on top of x axis
    = 0 : no axis
    > 0 : axis ticks on bottom of x axis (normal)
yt   (C): y axis title string
nyt  (I): number of characters in yt
    < 0 : axis ticks on right of y axis
    = 0 : no axis
    > 0 : axis ticks on left of y axis (normal)
t    (C): plot title string
nt   (I): number of characters in t
    < 0 : use color array
    = 0 : no title
    > 0 : do not use color array
xm   (R): minimum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
xx   (R): maximum value of x array (accessed if xl or nt < 0)
ym   (R): minimum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)
yx   (R): maximum value of y array (accessed if xl,yl or nt<0)
(NOTE: color array accessed if nt < 0)
ic   (I): color list
    ic(1) : color for grid
    ic(2) : color for axis lines
    ic(3) : color for axis numbers
    ic(4) : color for axis titles
    ic(5) : color for axis exponents
    ic(6) : color for title (return)
    ic(7) : color for points in line 1
    ic(8) : color for symbols/error bars line 1
    ic(9) : color for points in line 2
    ic(10): color for symbols/error bars line 2
    ic(11): etc.

```

common /csplotsx/xmr,dxr,ymr,dyr

xmr (R): returned value of xmin

dxr (R): returned value of scale factor $(x_{\max}-x_{\min})/x_{\text{len}}$

ymr (R): returned value of ymin

dyr (R): returned value of scale factor $(y_{\max}-y_{\min})/y_{\text{len}}$

7.29 SUBROUTINE VAX3D

VAX3D plots a 3-d surface by plotting 2-d slices of the surface paralel to the x-z plane with hidden line removal. See VAX3DX. VAX3D calls VAX3DX using default axis parameters to simplify calling procedure.

```
CALL VAX3D(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,<xt,nxt,xs,xe,  
          yt,nyt,zt,nzt,zs,ze,<dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

See VAX3DX for parameter description.
(iax is limited to a single digit)

7.30 SUBROUTINE VAX3DX

VAX3DX is a simple 3-d surface plotting routine. A 3-d surface is plotted by plotting slices through the surface which are parallel to the x-y plane. The y value of the surface at the intersection of the slice plane and the y value plotted. Hidden lines are supressed, giving the illusion of a 3 dimensional surface. The height of plotted surface relative to its y axis value is calibrated to x and z axis. No perspective is used. Options exist to varying the plotting angle and to plot axes.

Origin of the plot is in the lower-left corner. The x axis runs left to right along the plot bottom. The y axis is plotted as a vertical displacement offset by the z axis value. The z axis appears to point into the screen. This, with the hidden line removal, gives the illusion of depth.

VAX3DX contains an internal working storage arrays dimensioned sufficiently large for most sufaces. However, for very complex surfaces, the working storage buffer length may be exceeded. In this case an error message is written to the terminal and the routine terminated.

```
CALL VAX3DX(d,ndx,ndz,nx,nz,a,b,xh,yh,zh,iflag,iax,  
          <xt,nxt,xs,xe,nmx,nnx,mlx,tsx,ndx,smx,  
          yt,nyt,nmy,nnymly,tsy,ndy,smy,  
          zt,nzt,zs,ze,nmz,nnz,mlz,tsz,ndz,smz,  
          <dm,dx<,ic>>>)
```

d	(R): array of y values dimensioned d(ndx,ndz)
ndx,ndz	(I): x and z dimensions of d array
nx,nz	(I): x and z sizes of surface to plot d array
a	(R): angle of x axis from horizontal 0-85 degrees
b	(R): angle of z axis from horizontal 0-90 degrees
	note: origin (1,1) is in lower-left corner
	x axis runs left to right on screen
	y axis runs up to down on screen
	z axis appears to run into the screen but

is angled to the right

xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis

iflag (I): option flag

- < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
- = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
- > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting

(magnitude) >10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting

(1's digit) = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)

- = 1 : do not use color array

(10's digit) = 0 : Plot sides

- = 1 : Do not plot sides

(100's) = 0 : Ask which screen device to use

- <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)

iax (I): axis format control

- < 0 : plot axes, use input scale factors dm and dx
- = 0 : no axes plotted, optional parameters (xt...dx) not used, scaling computed from input array
- > 0 : plot axes, use scaling computed from input array only axis parameters xt through smz accessed.

(1's digit) = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis

- = 2 : Plot smoothed values for Y axis

(10's digit) = 0 : Use default axis type

- = 1 : Use input AXIS2-type axis parameters (nmx, nnx, mlx, tsx, ndx, etc.)

(NOTE: the following optional paramters are used if iax < 0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)

xt (C): title of x axis (width)

nxt (I): number of characters in xt

- = 0 : no axis plotted
- > 0 : normal

xs,xs (R): starting and ending values displayed on x axis (see AXIS2 for detailed description of axis parameters)

nmx (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on x axis

nnx (I): highlight length of nnx-th minor tick on x axis

mlx (I): number of major tick marks on x axis

tsx (R): size of title and numbers on x axis

- < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
- > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled

ndx (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on x axis

smx (R): major tick length on x axis

yt (C): title of y axis (depth)

nyt (I): number of characters in yt

- = 0 : no y axis plotted
- > 0 : normal

nmy (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on y axis
 nny (I): highlight length of nny-th minor tick on y axis
 mly (I): number of major tick marks on y axis
 tsy (R): size of title and numbers on y axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 ndy (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on y axis
 smy (R): major tick length on y axis
 zt (C): title of z axis (height)
 nzt (I): number of characters in zt
 = 0 : no z axis plotted
 > 0 : normal
 ze,ze (R): starting and ending valued displayed on z axis
 nmz (I): number of minor ticks between major ticks on z axis
 nnz (I): highlight length of nnz-th minor tick on z axis
 mlz (I): number of major tick marks on z axis
 tsz (R): size of title and numbers on z axis
 < 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) disabled
 > 0 auto exponent scaling (x10 to power) enabled
 ndz (I): number of digits to right of decimal point on z axis
 smz (R): major tick length on z axis
 (NOTE: the following optional parameters are accessed only if
 iax < 0 or mod(iflag,10)=1)
 dm,dx (R): minimum and maximum values of d array
 (NOTE: color array accessed only if mod(iflag,10)=1)
 ic (I): color list
 ic(1) : color for axis lines
 ic(2) : color for axis numbers
 ic(3) : color for axis titles
 ic(4) : color for axis exponents
 ic(5) : color index for lower plot surface (return)
 ic(6) : color index for upper plot surface (return)

7.31 SUBROUTINE VAX5D

VAX5D plots a 4 or 5-d surface by plotting slices through the 3rd and 4th dimensions in a 2-d array of 3-d plots. Each 3-d surface plots $d(*)$ as a function of 2 of the dimensions using VAX3D.

Origin of the plot is in the lower-left corner. The X axis runs left to right along the subplot bottom. The Y axis is plotted into the page of the subplot (see VAX3D). The Z axis runs left to right in subplots with the W axis vertical subplots.

```

      ^ W
      |
      | d Y
      | |/_ X
      |
      -----> Z

```

Since the subplots may runoff the edge of the plotting page, the routine includes a page size option to issue a NEWPAGE and plot the additional subplots on separate pages. A shrinking factor is included to shrink the subplots. Labeling of the W and Z axis is due in the lower right hand corner. Each subplot is further tagged with the corresponding W and Z axis value. A multiple page plot can be pasted together to form a large representation of a 5-d (or 4-d) surface.

```
CALL VAX5D(d,nd,n,a,b,iflag,iax,iform,w,xh,yh,zh,ph,pl,fac,iw,iz,
           st,en,t1,nt1,t2,nt2,t3,nt3,t4,nt4,dt,ndt,<dm,dx<,ic>>)
```

```

d      (R): array to plot dimensioned d(nd(1),nd(2),nd(3),nd(4))
nd     (I): array of dimensions of d array
n      (I): array of the number of points from in dimension to plot
a,b    (R): angles a,b for VAX3D subplot
iflag  (I): option flag
          < 0 : do not close LONGLIB after plotting
          = 0 : close LONGLIB--no plot produced
          > 0 : close LONGLIB after plotting
(magnitude) > 10000 : do not initialize LONGLIB before plotting
(1's digit) = 2 : use color array (need all parameters)
              = 1 : do not use color array
(10's digit) = 0 : Plot sides of subplots
              = 1 : Do not plot sides
(100's)      = 0 : Ask which screen device to use
              <> 0 : Screen Device Number (see FRAME)
iax      (I): axis format control
          < 0 : plot axes, use input scale factors dm and dx

```

= 0 : no axes plotted, optional parameters (t1...dx)
 not used, scaling computed from input array
 > 0 : plot axes, axis parameters t1 through nt4 used,
 scaling computed from input array
 (1's digit) = 1 : Plot actual max/min or input values for Y axis
 = 2 : Plot SCALE smoothed values for Y axis
 (10's digit) = 0 : Axes plotted for all subplots
 = 1 : Axes plotted only for first subplot
 iform (I): plot format code
 selects which dimension of d array is to become
 which output axis

Code	plot axis				Code	plot axis			
	X	Y	Z	W		X	Y	Z	W
-----	-----				-----	-----			
1 input:	1	2	3	4	13	3	1	2	4
2 dimen-	1	2	4	3	14	3	1	4	2
3 sion	1	4	2	3	15	3	2	1	4
4 number	1	4	3	2	16	3	2	4	1
4	1	4	3	2	16	3	2	4	1
5	1	3	2	4	17	3	4	1	2
6	1	3	4	2	18	3	4	2	1
7	2	1	3	4	19	4	1	2	3
8	2	1	4	3	20	4	1	3	2
9	2	4	3	1	21	4	2	1	3
10	2	4	1	3	22	4	2	3	1
11	2	3	4	1	23	4	3	1	2
12	2	3	1	4	24	4	3	2	1

w (R): working array dimensioned at least n(x)*n(y)
 xh,yh,zh (R): length of each axis of subplot
 ph,pl (R): page height, length when multiple pages accessed
 fac (R): shrink factor for subplots (2 == FACTOR(1/2))
 iw,iz (I): plot every iw'th and iz'th subplots
 st,en (R): arrays containing axes start and end values (permuted
 along with d array dimensions)
 (NOTE: titles/number of characters permuted with d array dimensions)
 t1 (C): title corresponding to 1st dimension of d
 nt1 (I): number of characters in title t1
 = 0 : no axis plotted
 > 0 : axis plotted
 t2 (C): title corresponding to 2st dimension of d
 nt2 (I): number of characters in title t2
 = 0 : no axis plotted

```

> 0 : axis plotted
t3      (C): title corresponding to 3rd dimension of d
nt3     (I): number of characters in title t3
        = 0 : no axis plotted
        > 0 : axis plotted
t4      (C): title corresponding to 4th dimension of d
nt4     (I): number of characters in title t4
        = 0 : no axis plotted
        > 0 : axis plotted
t5      (C): title corresponding to 5th dimension of d
nt5     (I): number of characters in title t5
        = 0 : no axis plotted
        > 0 : axis plotted
(NOTE: the following optional parameters are accessed only if
       iax < 0 or mod(iflag,10) = 1)
dm,dx   (R): minimum and maximum scale values for array
ic       (I): color array
        ic(1) : color for axis lines
        ic(2) : color for axis numbers
        ic(3) : color for axis titles
        ic(4) : color for axis exponents
        ic(5) : color index for lower plot surface (return)
        ic(6) : color index for upper plot surface (return)

```

Chapter 8

Miscellaneous Routines

The subroutines listed below are miscellaneous functions and routines used by the previously described routines. These are low-level routines documented for the use of advanced LONGLIB programmers. Some of the RAMTEK routines (which are written to be run on a VAX system) use the VAX Fortran data type BYTE, denoted by (B)¹.

8.1 SUBROUTINE ABSPLT

The routine ABSPLT changes the ABSOLUTE (versus relative as in PLOT) rotation angle and scale factor of the metafile, terminal, and ramtek plot routines to the values specified. Normally, the routine PLOT should be used to change the origin, rotation angle, or scale factor. This routine is provided for a skilled user to use in error recovery. Note, however, that no error checking is provided in ABSPLT.

```
CALL ABSPLT (x,y,a,z)
```

```
x,y  (R): coordinates of new absolute origin (in inches)
a     (R): new absolute angle CCW from horizontal in degrees
z     (R): new absolute scale factor
```

8.2 SUBROUTINE CHCHAN

CHCHAN sets the channel number stored within the RAMTEK common blocks to a user specified value. Non-positive values inhibit execution of RAMTEK routines. Caution: this routine can produce unexpected results if used incorrectly.

```
CALL CHCHAN(ichan)
```

```
ichan (I): new channel number
```

¹For C, CHARACTER variables are replaced with string's and BYTE variables with char's.

8.3 INTEGER FUNCTION IPCLIP

IPCLIP tests a point to determine if it lies in a rectangle defined by xm,ym,xx,yx and returns an integer value indicating where point is in relation to rectangle. The value can be easily be decoded by "anding" return value with the binary values of 1, 2, 4, 8.

9		8		10

1		0		2

5		4		6

```
iflag = IPCLIP(x,y,xm,ym,xx,yx)
```

x,y (R): point to test
xm,ym (R): lower left corner of rectangle
xx,yx (R): upper right corner of rectangle
iflag (I): clip flag (0-10) (see above)

8.4 SUBROUTINE GCONTR

GCONTR draws contour lines of a 2-d array using a technique which produces long, connected contour lines. It assumes that the points of the input array are equally spaced in each dimension. Several options for contouring are provided. When cs, the label character size is positive, the origin point (1,1) is in the lower-left corner and the point (i,j) in the array is plotted at,

```
xplot = (i-1)*xl  
yplot = (j-1)*yl
```

If cs is negative, the x and y values plotted (xp,yp) for the point (i,j) in the array are computed using the PLT3D transformation common block PLT3B (see PLT3D),

```
xp = a1 * (yl * j) + a2 * (xl * i) + a3  
yp = b1 * (yl * j) + b2 * (xl * i) + b4
```

where the vertical height (z) is zero. In this case, xl and yl should be set to 1.0 and PLT3D should be called before GCONTR. GCONTR is used in the MASTER routine LCNTR and CVAX3DX.

```
CALL GCONTR(z,ndx,ndy,nx,ny,xl,yl,cv,nv,zm,iw,n,cs,m,i,ic,il)
```

z (R): 2-d array of values dimensioned $z(nx,ny)$
ndx,ndy (I): dimensions of data array
nx,ny (I): number of points to use in array
xl,yl (R): axis length scale factors (inches/array index)
cv (R): array of contour levels dimensioned $cl(nv)$
nv (I): number of contour levels (note: if $nv < 0$ then only one contour level is used. It will be labeled with the $abs(nv)$ 'th symbol)
zm (R): maximum value of z for consideration. A z value which exceeds this value will be ignored. The cell edges which include this point will not be included in contouring.
iw (I): workspace dimensioned at least $(2*nx*ny*nv+1)/31$
n (I): contour labeling option
 < 0 label with contour value (number with n digits to the right of the decimal point)
 $= 0$ no labelling of contours
 > 0 label with alphabet (nl should be less than 26)
cs (R): size of labels
 < 0 : plot contours using PLT3B transformation
 xl and yl should then be set to 1.0 (see notes)
 > 0 : normal location specification
m (I): minimum number of cells crossed by contour in order for contour to be labeled
i (I): color and line type flag
 $= 0$ color and line type arrays not used
 $= 1$ color array used
 $= 2$ line type array used
 $= 3$ color and line type array used
ic (I): color list for each contour (only required for $i>0$)
l (I): line type list for contours (accessed only for $i>1$)

8.5 INTEGER FUNCTION INXTCHR

INXTCHR returns a single key pressed on the terminal. In the VAX/VMS environment, it intercepts all control keys (including \uparrow ESC \downarrow) except without echoing to the screen. Opens a direct IO channel to the terminal driver using SYSQIO. This routine is used by the PAUSE and CURMOTION routines.

key = INXTCHR()

key (I): (returned) terminal character (ASCII value)

if key < 0, an error reading terminal input has occurred.

8.6 INTEGER FUNCTION IRMCHAN

IRMCHAN returns the channel number and the Ramtek device number used by the plot package (as assigned by RAMOPEN) for communicating with the Ramtek. Returns a negative value when the Ramtek package is not initialized or when the Ramtek channel is not yet assigned.

```
ich = IRMCHAN(id)
```

```
id (I): (returned) Ramtek device number
ich (I): (returned) Ramtek channel number
        if ich <=0 the Ramtek is not is use.
```

8.7 SUBROUTINE METCOL

METCOL stores a color table to the Longlib Metafile. The effect of the color table is output device dependent.

```
CALL METCOL(r,g,b,c,n)
```

```
r,g,b (I): arrays red, green, and blue color indexes
          (device dependent interpretation) |r,g,b| < 32767
c      (I): array of color index code
          (device dependent interpretation) |c| < 32767
n      (I): number of elements in r,g,b, and c arrays
```

8.8 SUBROUTINE METMAP

METMAP stores a 2 dimensional filled-area map to the Longlib Metafile. Actual output is device dependent. (See also the RAMMAP and TEKMAP routines.) Note, although corners may be rotated, displayed map is parallel to output device coordinate system. Maximum number of elements in a is (1280x1024).

```
CALL METMAP(a,dx,dy,nx,ny,x0,y0,x1,y1)
```

```
a      (I): index array a(dx,dy) for area color/pattern
          (device dependent)
dx,dy (I): dimension of a array
nx,ny (I): portion of a array to display
```

x0,y0 (I): location of lower-left corner of map
x1,y1 (R): location of upper-right corner of map

8.9 SUBROUTINE METMAPA

METMAPA is identical to METMAP but uses an INTEGER*2 a input array.

8.10 SUBROUTINE METMAP2

METMAP2 is similar to METMAP in that it stores a 2 dimensional filled-area map to the Longlib Metafile. It differs in that a subarray can be selected. Maximum number of elements in a is (1280x1024).

```
CALL METMAP2(a,dx,dy,nx1,ny1,nx2,ny2,x0,y0,x1,y1)
```

a (I): index array a(dx,dy) for area color/pattern
(device dependent)
dx,dy (I): dimension of a array
nx1,ny1 (I): starting corner of a array to display
nx2,ny2 (I): ending corner of a array to display (nx2 > nx1, ny2 > ny1)
x0,y0 (I): location of lower-left corner of map
x1,y1 (R): location of upper-right corner of map

8.11 SUBROUTINE METMAP2A

METMAP2A is identical to METMAP2 but uses an INTEGER*2 input a array.

8.12 SUBROUTINE MATMUL4

MATMUL4 multiplies two 4x4 matrixes A and B and sets C=AB. Does not change the contents of A and B.

```
CALL MATMUL4 (c,a,b)
```

c,a,b (R): 4 x 4 matrixes

8.13 SUBROUTINE MTV4

MTV4 multiplies a 4 element row vector by a 4x4 matrix and sets V2=A V1.

```
CALL MTV4 (v2,a,v1)
```

```
v2  (R): 4 element row vector
a    (R): 4 x 4 matrix
v1  (R): 4 element row vector
```

8.14 SUBROUTINE NXTVU

NXTVU is used internally by PLT3D. NXTVU computes the maximum (or minimum) of two piecewise linear functions: the curve specified in the input d array and the curve stored in the working array w. On return the new maximum (minimum) curve replaces the old in w. Any line segments or fractions thereof above (below) the maximum (minimum) are plotted. If iabs(i)=1 the input is copied into the working array and plotted. Subsequent calls should use iabs(i)=2. Using i positive computes the maximum while using i negative plots the minimum.

A grid of lines in only one dimension may be made by calling NXTVU once for each row, adjusting the d curve to offset each row by a small amount to give the impression of a surface.

The dimension of the working arrays is dependent of the surface complexity – the greater the complexity the larger n2 must be. ier is used to indicate when n2 is not large enough. As a minimum $n2 \geq 2 \cdot n$. Note: w should not be modified between calls.

```
CALL NXTVU (i,d,n,w,n2,ier)
```

```
i      (I): initialize code
        < 0 : plot lower side of surface
        => 0 : plot upper side of surface
        = -1 : first call for lower surface plot
        = -2 : subsequent calls for lower surface plot
        = 1 : first call for upper surface plot
        = 2 : subsequent calls for upper surface plot
d      (R): array of (x,y) coordinate pairs dimensioned d(2*n)
        d(1) = x(1)
        d(2) = y(1)
        d(3) = x(2)
        ...
n      (I): number of coordinate pairs in d array
w      (R): working storage array of dimensioned d(n2)
        (should not be modified between calls)
n2     (I): dimension of working array
ier    (I): (returned) error code
        = 0 : no error
        = 1 : out of space in w
```

8.15 SUBROUTINE PAUSE

PAUSE prompts terminal without a CTERM(1) for a keystroke to continue. Uses INXTCHR.

```
CALL PAUSE
      (no arguments)
```

8.16 SUBROUTINE PAUSEP

PAUSEP prompts terminal for a keystroke to continue. Includes appriate CTERM calls to prompt in text mode then returns terminal to plot mode. Uses INXTCHR.

```
CALL PAUSEP
      (no arguments)
```

8.17 SUBROUTINE PLOT C

PLOT C is a utility routine to provide an additional, rotatable clip window. While similar to PLOT (which is called by PLOT C), PLOT C allows for viewport window to be rotated in user coordinates. Given the location and orientation of the desired viewport, PLOT C computes the clipped vectors and plots them using PLOT. The PLOT C window or viewport may be set to an arbitrary size and location and rotated relative to the device coordinate system. Clipping can be disabled if desired. In this case, PLOT C calls PLOT.

The default origin is (ox,oy)=(0,0), the angle (a=0), the scale factor (z=1), the lower-left viewport corner (xll,yll)=(0,0), and the upper-right viewport corner (xur,yur)=(8.5,11). An input point (x,y) point is transformed to (x1,y) by

$$\begin{aligned}x1 &= ((x - ox) * \cos(a) - (y-oy) * \sin(a)) * z \\y1 &= ((x - ox) * \sin(a) + (y-oy) * \cos(a)) * z\end{aligned}$$

A line from (x1,y1) to (x2,y2) is clipped to the window defined by the rectangle with lower-left corner (xll,yll) and upper-right corner (xur,yur) and corresponding points inverse transformed according to,

$$\begin{aligned}xp &= (x1 * \cos(a) + y1 * \sin(a)) / z + ox \\yp &= -(x1 * \sin(a) - y1 * \cos(a)) / z + oy.\end{aligned}$$

Visible lines are plotted using PLOT. Only PLOT options 2 and 3 are clipped. In addition to plotting visible lines, changes of origin (PLOT option -2 or -3) are passed through PLOT C without clipping.

Unlike PLOT, the plot angle "a" is absolutely set by "x". Similarly, The origin (ox,oy) are absolutely set to (x,y) when PLOTTC option code -1 is used. However, the scale factor z is updated according to:

```
znew = zold * zin
```

```
CALL PLOTTC (x,y,i)
```

```
x,y  (R): coordinate values
i     (I): plot function parameter
      = 1: set PLOTTC viewport rotation angle to "x" deg
          set PLOTTC viewport relative scale factor to y
      = -1: set PLOTTC viewport origin to (x,y)
      = 7: set upper right corner of PLOTTC viewport to (x,y)
      = -7: set lower left corner of PLOTTC viewport to (x,y)
      else: call plot(x,y,i) without PLOTTC clipping
```

8.18 SUBROUTINE RAMCLOSE

RAMCLOSE closes and deassigns the Ramtek channel and deallocates the device. When the REF routines are used, it iteratively prompts for the output device and option. REFDIS called prior to RAMCLOSE disables the prompting in the REF package. Note that RAMCLOSE is call by PLOTTRM when a PLOTND or PLOTTRM(0,0,11) is called.

```
CALL RAMCLOSE (ic)
```

```
ic  (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)
```

8.19 SUBROUTINE REFDIS

REFDIS is used only in the LONGLIBR version of the longlib graphics library. It is a dummy call for other versions. REFDIS is a non-interactive method of specifying the output device (REF file, terminal screen, or LONGLIB metafile) to be used for outputting the REF bit-map Ramtek image array. When called prior to PLOTND, it outputs the array to the device specified in the call without user intervention. When REFDIS is not called prior to PLOTND, PLOTND calls REFDIS and the user is prompted for the output device and option. Note: REFDIS may be called multiple times to output to several devices.

When the internal REF data array is output to the terminal or metafile output each line of the internal array is scanned left to right. Connected pixels having the same color are collected

and plotted (using PLOT) to the output device. Pixels with 0 value are not output. The pixel-to-inch output scaling can be user selected to correspond to the actual hardware resolution of the output device. Normal resolution for the terminal output is 9.5/1024 inch/pixel (most terminals do not actually have this resolution). Normal resolution for the metafile output is 1/300 inch/pixel. Hence, at normal resolution, the 1280x1024 pixel REF array more than fills the terminal screen. The pixel image is output with the lower-left corner at (0,0). By changing the origin prior to call the user can display any desired portion of the image.

```
CALL REFDIS(id,ot,n,rx,ry)
```

```
id      (I): Output device
        ==-1 : graphics terminal number code (see FRAME)
              user-specified (rx,ry) used
        = 1 : graphics terminal number code (see FRAME)
              default resolution used
        = 2 : Ramtek emulation file (REF)
              (ot = 1 : absolute file write)
              (ot = 2 : write out only non-zero pixels)
              (ot = 3 : write out only zero pixels)
        ==-3 : LONGLIB metafile output
              user-specified (rx,ry) used
        = 3 : LONGLIB metafile output
              default resolution used
ot      (I): Output option code (see above)
n       (C): REF file name
rx,ry   (R): user-specified output resolution (inch/pixel)
```

8.20 SUBROUTINE RMCLEAR

RMCLEAR clears Ramtek screen.

```
CALL RMCLEAR (ic,ie)
```

```
ic      (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)
ie      (I): (returned) error code
```

8.21 SUBROUTINE RMDIR

RMDIR sets the write direction for image array data on the Ramtek display. This routine is supported in the REF package.

CALL RMDIR (ic,is,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)

is (I): scan sequence code

	code	pix-to-pix	line-to-line
--	------	------------	--------------

0	L-R	T-B
---	-----	-----

1	R-L	T-B
---	-----	-----

2	L-R	B-T
---	-----	-----

3	R-L	B-T
---	-----	-----

4	T-B	L-R
---	-----	-----

5	B-T	L-R
---	-----	-----

6	T-B	R-L
---	-----	-----

7	B-T	R-L
---	-----	-----

ie (I): (returned) error code

8.22 SUBROUTINE RMFNTSIZE

RMFNTSIZE changes the size of Ramtek text displayed on the Ramtek display. Not supported in REF package.

CALL RMFNTSIZE (ic,ih,iv,ihs,ivs,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)

ih,iv (I): horizontal,vertical dimension

ihs,ivs (I): horizontal,vertical spacing

ie (I): (returned) error code

8.23 SUBROUTINE RAMMAP

RAMMAP generates a 2 dimensional filled-area map on the Ramtek or REF device. Displayed map is clipped to display area.

CALL RAMMAP(a,dx,dy,nx,ny,ix,iy,bx,by)

a (I): index array a(dx,dy) for area color

dx,dy (I): dimension of a array

nx,ny (I): portion of a array to display

ix,iy (I): lower-left corner of map in Ramtek coordinates

(0 <= ix,iy < 1280)

bx,by (R): size of individual panel pixels in Ramtek-scaled coordinates

(0 < bx,by < 1280)

8.24 SUBROUTINE RAMMAP2

RAMMAP2 is identical to RAMMAP but uses an INTEGER*2 input array.

8.25 SUBROUTINE RMMODE

RMMODE controls the Ramtek display window refresh. Ignored by non-window devices.

```
CALL RMMODE (ic,iw,ip,is,ie)
```

```
ic  (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
iw  (L): update display when plotting
ip  (L): update refresh/backup display when plotting
is  (L): refresh control
      = false : change iw, ip
      = true  : force screen refresh, iw,ip ignored
ie  (I): (returned) error code
```

8.26 SUBROUTINE RAMOPEN

RAMOPEN (1) translates the local name "RM" to determine the ramtek device number, (2) allocates the ramtek device, (3) assigns a channel to the Ramtek device, and (4) opens the channel I/O. Returns the channel number or -1 if device is not available. This is routine is called by RPLOTS which is called by FRAME. RAMOPEN initializes the REF array.

```
CALL RAMOPEN(ic,it,id,ie)
```

```
ic  (I): returned channel number
it  (I): Ramtek device code input
      = 1 1280x1024 Ramtek
      = 2 512x512 Ramtek
id  (I): returned Ramtek device number
ie  (I): (returned) error code
```

8.27 SUBROUTINE RAMOUT

RAMOUT outputs a command and data array to the Ramtek display. (see Ramtek manual for command formats). The REF package uses RAMOUT for a different purpose so RAMOUT should not be called by the user when REF is in operation.

```
CALL RAMOUT (ic,m,n,ie)
```


ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)
 m (B): array of bytes to output
 n (I): number of bytes
 ie (I): (returned) error code

8.28 SUBROUTINE RMPAN

RMPAN pans Ramtek display. Not supported in REF package.

CALL RMPAN (ic,il,ir,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)
 il (I): left x pixels
 ir (I): right y pixels
 ie (I): (returned) error code

8.29 SUBROUTINE RMPIX

RMPIX performs the transformation between plot units and pixels for the Ramtek and REF packages. Input is a point (x,y) in plot units. Output is (ix,iy) in pixels. No clipping is done (i.e., point may be off screen).

CALL RMPIX (x,y,ix,iy)

x,i (R): input point in plot units
 ix,iy (I): output point in pixels

8.30 SUBROUTINE RMPIXB

RMPIXB performs the transformation between pixels on the Ramtek or REF to plot units. Input is a point (ix,iy) in pixels. Output is (x,y) in plot units. No clipping is done.

CALL RMPIXB (x,y,ix,iy)

x,i (R): output point in plot units
 ix,iy (I): input point in pixels

8.31 SUBROUTINE RMPLLOT

RMPLLOT plots an array of connected vectors using pixel locations on Ramtek or REF package. This routine is called by PLOTTRM which is called by PLOT. RMPLLOT simulates line widths using the width information stored in an internal common block by RMTEXTURE by replicating the line several times with pixel offsets to produce a "thick" line. Note: x is in pixels from right to left. y is in pixels from top of display.

```
CALL RMPLLOT (ic,n,ia,k,ie)
```

```
ic  (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN or IRMCHAN)
n   (I): number of point pairs (<129)
ia  (I): array of point pairs (in pixels)
      a(1)=x1,a(2)=y1,a(3)=x2,...
k   (I): color table index to use
ie  (I): (returned) error code
```

8.32 SUBROUTINE RMREADBYTE

RMREADBYTE reads the Ramtek image array. Supported by REF.

```
CALL RMREADBYTE (ic,a,n,ie)
```

```
ic  (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
a   (B): (returned) image data
n   (I): number of words of a to read
ie  (I): (returned) error code
```

8.33 SUBROUTINE RMREADCOL

RMREADCOL reads the Ramtek color table from the Ramtek display. The color table is INTEGER*4 words. Not supported by REF.

```
CALL RMREADCOL (ic,ia,n,ie)
```

```
ic  (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
ia  (I): (returned) color table array
n   (I): number of words of a to read
ie  (I): (returned) error code
```

8.34 SUBROUTINE RMREADCURSOR

RMREADCURSOR reads the current Ramtek cursor device position. Called by CURMOTION, etc. See RMSETCURSOR. Not supported on REF package.

```
CALL RMREADCURSOR (ic,id,ix,iy,it,iv,ien,ie)
```

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
id (I): cursor device number
ix,iy (I): (returned) pixel location of cursor (pixels)
it,iv,ien (I): (returned) codes for track, visible, enter switches, see RMSETCURSOR
ie (I): (returned) error code

8.35 SUBROUTINE RMREADWORD

RMREADWORD reads INTEGER*2 words from the Ramtek image array. Supported by REF.

```
CALL RMREADWORD (ic,id,n,ie)
```

ic (I) : channel number (from RAMOPEN)
id (I*2): (returned) image data
n (I) : number of words to read
ie (I) : (returned) error code

8.36 SUBROUTINE RMSETCUR

RMSETCUR moves specified ramtek cursor device to a specified position and sets it as visible and/or blinking. Called by CURLOCATE. Not supported by REF.

```
CALL RMSETCUR (ic,i,ix,iy,ib,iv,ie)
```

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
i (I): cursor device number (0-3)
ix,iy (I): pixel position of cursor (see RMPLLOT)
ib (I): blink flag (1=no blink,2=blink)
iv (I): visible flag (2=visible, 0=invisible)
ie (I): returned error code

8.37 SUBROUTINE RMSIZE

RMSIZE returns the current size of the Ramtek or REF if initialized.

```
CALL RMSIZE (xl,yl,nx,ny)
```

xl,yl (R): output size in plot units

nx,ny (I): output size in pixels

8.38 SUBROUTINE RMSETSIZE

RMSETSIZE sets the size of the REF "screen". Viewport is reset to full screen and rotation angle reset to zero. Pen should be up prior to this call. Should not be used with Ramtek. nx and ny should be less than or equal to the maximums of 1280 and 1024. All inputs should be non-zero. Caution: there is no error checking in this routine.

```
CALL RMSETSIZE (xl,yl,nx,ny)
```

xl,yl (R): input size in plot units

nx,ny (I): input size in pixels

8.39 SUBROUTINE RMSTART

RMSTART sets the start pixel of image mode write on the Ramtek display. Supported by REF.

```
CALL RMSTART (ic,ix,iy,ie)
```

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)

ix,iy (I): pixel position to start next image write

ie (I): (returned) error code

8.40 SUBROUTINE RMTEXT

RMTEXT places text on Ramtek display using Ramtek hardware text support. Not supported on REF.

```
CALL RMTEXT (ic,icol,ix,iy,is,t,nt,ie)
```

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)

icol (I): color

ix (I): x pixel location
 iy (I): y pixel location
 is (I): size in pixels
 t (B): byte array of text
 nt (I): number of bytes in the array t
 ie (I): (returned) error code

8.41 SUBROUTINE RMTEXTURE

RMTEXTURE changes the bit texturing pattern for vector line drawing on the Ramtek. Called by RMPEN which is called by NEWPEN and also by CURMOTION et. al. Supported by REF.

CALL RMTEXTURE (ic,it,iw,is,ie)

ic (I): opened channel number (from RAMOPEN)
 it (I): line type number (0-15)
 iw (I): line width used in RMPLLOT (1-7)
 is (I): bit width scale factor (0-15)
 (0= [1 bit=1 pixel], 1=[1 bit=2 pixels], etc.)
 ie (I): (returned) error code

8.42 SUBROUTINE RMWIND

RMWIND sets the image area of the Ramtek display. Supported by REF.

CALL RMWIND (ic,ix,iy,mx,my,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
 ix,iy (I): starting corner of image pixels (u-r corner)
 mx,my (I): ending corner of image pixels (l-l corner)
 ie (I): (returned) error code

8.43 SUBROUTINE RMWOPT

RMWOPT selects a window to plot to for multiple window Ramtek displays. Ignored by single window devices

CALL RMWOPT (iw,ie)

iw (I): window number (1-4) [default=1]
ie (I): (returned) error code

8.44 SUBROUTINE RMWRITEBYTE

RMWRITEBYTE write byte image data to the Ramtek image array. Supported by REF.

CALL RMWRITEBYTE (ic,a,n,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
a (B): image data
n (I): number of words of a to read
ie (I): (returned) error code

8.45 SUBROUTINE RMWRITECOL

RMWRITECOL writes Ramtek color display data to the Ramtek display color table. The color table is INTEGER*4 words. Not supported by REF.

CALL RMWRITECOL (ic,a,n,ie)

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
a (I): new color table array
n (I): number of words of array a
ie (I): (returned) error code

8.46 SUBROUTINE RMWRITEWORD

RMWRITEWORD writes INTEGER*2 image data to the Ramtek image display. Supported by REF.

CALL RMWRITEWORD (ic,id,n,ie)

ic (I) : channel number (from RAMOPEN)
id (I*2): image data
n (I) : number of words to read
ie (I) : (returned) error code

8.47 SUBROUTINE RMZOOM

RMZOOM zooms Ramtek display. Not supported by REF.

```
CALL RMZOOM (ic,iz,ie)
```

ic (I): channel number (from RAMOPEN)
iz (I): zoom factor in powers of 2
ie (I): (returned) error code

8.48 SUBROUTINE VTPLLOT

VTPLLOT plots an array of connected vectors to terminal. Terminal must be in graphics mode prior to call. VTPLLOT is called by PLOTVT and by CURLOCATE and CURMOTION., et. al. An erase flag is used to indicate whether vector string should be visible, erased, or XOR'ed. Since not all terminal support XOR, two flags for XOR are provided—one which if XOR is not supported writes visible vectors with the other which erases (if supported). Line width is simulated by replotting adjacent lines.

```
CALL VTPLLOT (n,m,ie,iw)
```

n (I): number of point pairs in m
m (I): array of points to be connected with line
 m(1)=x1,m(2)=y1,m(3)=x2,...
ie (I): erase flag (0=normal, 1=XOR (on), 2=erase, 3=XOR (off))
iw (I): width

8.49 SUBROUTINE TEKBOX

TEKBOX generates a filled-area panel on a Tektronics 41xx series compatible terminal. It can only be used on compatible terminals. Sides of the panel align with the terminal x,y axes. Displayed panel is clipped to terminal display area.

```
CALL TEKBOX(ix,iy,jx,jy,i)
```

ix,iy (I): lower-left corner of map in Tektronics coordinates
 (0 <= ix,iy < 4096)
jx,jy (I): size of individual panel in Tektronics coordinates
 (0 < jx,jy < 4096)
i (I): index rectangular color/pattern
 to be displayed (see Tektronics manual)

```

    < -15      : blank
-15 to    0 : solid color
    1 to   16 : predetermined pattern
    50 to  174 : dither pattern

```

8.50 SUBROUTINE TEKCODE

TEKCODE codes a sequence of points in Tektronics coordinates into a minimum length sequence of bytes for terminal control. Does not add required control sequences.

```
CALL TEKCODE(n,m,b,ib)
```

```

n  (I): number of point pairs
m  (I): array of point pairs in Tektronics coordinates
      ordered m(1)=x1, m(2)=y1, m(3)=x2, m(4)=y2,...
      (range: 0 < m(i) < 4096)
b  (I): output array for coded ascii values (in/out)
ib (I): pointer to next available location in b array (in/out)

```

8.51 SUBROUTINE TEKMAP

TEKMAP generates a 2 dimensional filled-area map on a Tektronics 41xx series compatible terminal using “panels” via calls to TEKBOX. It can only be used on compatible terminals. The routine TERSCL can be used to compute (ix,iy) and (jx,jy). Calls TEKBOX to plot array elements. Displayed map is clipped to terminal display area.

```
CALL TEKMAP(a,dx,dy,nx,ny,ix,iy,bx,by)
```

```

a      (I): index array a(dx,dy) for rectangular color/pattern
        to be displayed (see Tektronics manual)
        < -15      : blank
        -15 to    0 : solid color
        1 to   16 : predetermined pattern
        50 to  174 : dither pattern
dx,dy (I): dimension of a array
nx,ny (I): portion of a array to display
ix,iy (I): lower-left corner of map in Tektronics coordinates
        (0 <= ix,iy < 4096)
bx,by (R): size of individual panel in Tektronics coordinates
        (0 < bx,by < 4096)

```


8.52 SUBROUTINE TERSCL

TERSCL transforms longlib coordinates to terminal pixel coordinates and pixel coordinates back to longlib coordinates. Also returns terminal tektronics compability.

```
CALL TERSCL(id,t,x,y,ix,iy)
```

```
id      (I): direction code (input)
          > 0 : longlib to terminal pixel coordinates
          else : pixel coordinates to longlib coordinates
t       (I): terminal compability (output)
          < 0 : terminal package not enabled
          = 0 : non-Tektronics 42xx series compability
          = 1 : Tektronics 42xx series compability
x,y     (I): longlib coordinates
          (returned if id <= 0, input if id > 0)
ix,iy   (I): terminal "pixel" coordinates
          (returned if id > 0, input otherwise)
```

8.53 SUBROUTINE TRIANGC

TRIANGC triangulates a set of (x,y) points such that the boundry is a convex polygon. This routine is an adaption of COSMIC routine ARC-11441. Used by some MASTER routines.

```
CALL TRIANGC(x,y,n,nt,nzz,m,i,j,ni,l,nz,ie,ibe,ite)
```

```
x,y     (R): arrays of x,y points
n       (I): number of points
          < 0 : ie,ibe,ite arrays not used
          > 0 : ie,ibe,ite arrays used (normal)
nt      (I): array of indicies of triangulated points t(nzz,3)
          corner 1 of triangle K = (x,y) = (x(t(K,1),y(t(K,1)))
          corner 2 of triangle K = (x,y) = (x(t(K,2),y(t(K,2)))
          corner 3 of triangle K = (x,y) = (x(t(K,3),y(t(K,3)))
nzz     (I): dimension of t array (>3*n)
m       (I): number of triangles stored in t
i,j     (I): working arrays (dimensioned i(ni),j(ni))
ni      (I): dimension of i,j arrays (ni>=n)
l       (I): number of edges in ie,ibe,ite
nz      (I): dimension of ie,ibe,ite array (>3*n)
note: these arrays only needed if n>0
ie      (I): array of indicies of each triangle edge ie(nz,2)
```

ibe (I): edge flag array dimensioned ibe(nz)
 = 0 for interior edge
 = 1 if ie is a boundry edge
 ite (I): array of indicies of the neighbor edges of
 each triangle, dimensioned ite(nz,4)

8.54 REAL FUNCTION XVMUL3D

XVMUL3D returns one element of an input vector (x,y,z) multiplied by an input rotation matrix r(4,4).

value = XVMUL3D (n,x,y,z,v,r)

n (I) : which coordinate value to return (1=x,2=y,3=z)
 x,y,z (R) : input x,y,z
 v (R) : working vector (4 elements)
 r (R) : rotation matrix (4,4)
 value (R) : desired element value (see n)

Chapter 9

LONGLIB Library Names

This chapter lists the LONGLIB graphics library subroutine names as well as the subroutines (outside of the standard FORTRAN routines) called by each subroutine. The calling routines (excluding MASTER routines) are indicated as well. An asterick indicates that the routine is documented in the documentation and may called by the user.

9.1 Subroutine Calls

1. ABSPLT
Calls: WHEREVT, FIXVT0, WHEREPR, FIXPR0, WHERERM, FIXRM0
Called by: *
2. ANXTVU
Calls: (none)
Called by: NXTVU
3. ARCALC
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINSEQ
4. ARCPLT
Calls: SPIFUN, PLOT, SPIDER
Called by: LINSEQ
5. ARCSET (Entry of ARCPLT)
Calls: PLOT
Called by: LINSEQ
6. ARROW
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
7. ASTEXIT
Calls:
Called by: (qio – system routine)
8. ASTINTER
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, PLOT

9. AXIS
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER
Called by: *
10. AXIS2
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER
Called by: *
11. AXIS3
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER
Called by: *
12. AXIS3D
Calls: ROTEM, MATMUL4, PLOT3D, NUM3D, SYM3D, XVMUL3D
Called by: *
13. BARCHR
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER, PLOTND, NEWPEN, SHADE
Called by: *
14. BITCURSOR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
15. BITMAP
Calls: PLOT, LNDSEA
Called by: *
16. CHCHAN
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
17. CHECK3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
18. CHLSKYS
Calls: (none)
Called by: SMOOTHC
19. CIRCLE
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *, PLRAX, PLTARC
20. CLIP3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: IPCLP3
21. CLPIT
Calls: IPCLIP
Called by: PLOTVT, PLOTTRM, PPLOT
22. IPCLIP
Calls: (none)
Called by: CLPIT, PLOTVT, PLOTTRM, PPLOT

23. CNCELPLT
Calls: SEGCODE, POLY1INT, PLOT
Called by: CNTRPLT
24. CNCELPLT3D
Calls: SEGCODE, RVXPT3D, PLOT, POLY1INT
Called by: CNT3DX
25. CNDRAW
Calls: PLOT, NEWPEN, SYMBOL, NUMBER
Called by: GCONTR
26. CNT3D
Calls: CNT3DX
Called by: *
27. CNT3DX
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, AXIS2, AXIS, VXPT3D, CNCELPLT3D, TRCELPLT3D, PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *, CNT3D
28. CNTLN
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, SCALE, AXIS3, PLOT, SYMBOL, CNCELPLT, TRIANGC, INTERPC, CNTOUR, PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *
29. CNTOUR
Calls: PLOT
Called by: CNTLN
30. CNTRPLT
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS, CNCELPLT, PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *
31. CSHADE
Calls: PLOT, NEWPEN, PICHRT
Called by: *
32. CTERM
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, PLOTVT
33. CURBAND
Calls: RMTEXTURE, RMSETCUR, RMPLOT, INXTCHR, VTPLOT
Called by: *
34. CURLOCATE
Calls: RMSETCUR, VTPLOT
Called by: *
35. CURMOTION
Calls: INXTCHR, RMSETCUR, VTPLOT
Called by: *

- 36. CURRECT
Calls: RMTEXTURE, RMSETCUR, RMPLOT, INXTCHR, VTPLOT
Called by: *
- 37. CVAX3D
Calls: CVAX3DX
Called by: *
- 38. CVAX3DX
Calls: NXTVU, PLOT, FRAME, GCONTR, PLT3D, HLT3D, CTERM, AXIS3
Called by: *, CVAX3D
- 39. DASHL
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL
Called by: *
- 40. DRAW3D
Calls: PLOT
Called by: PLOT3D
- 41. EARTH3D
Calls: SPRECT1, PLOT3D
Called by: *
- 42. ELLIPSE
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 43. ENABLEAST
Calls: ENAST
Called by: *, FRAME
- 44. ENAST
Calls: (qio system routine if control-c interrupt code is used in package)
Called by: ENABLEAST
- 45. FACTOR
Calls: VFACTOR, RFACTOR, PFACTOR
Called by: *
- 46. FIXPR0
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *, ABSPLT
- 47. FIXRM0
Calls: RMTEXTURE
Called by: *, ABSPLT
- 48. FIXVT0
Calls: NEWVPEN
Called by: *, ABSPLT
- 49. FRAME
Calls: VPLOTS, RPLOTS, PPLOTS, ENABLEAST, EXIT (system routine)
Called by: *, PLOTS

- 50. GCONTR
Calls: CNDRAW
Called by: *, LCNTR
- 51. GETCURSOR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 52. GLPLOT
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS3, LINE, LGLIN, PLOTND
Called by: *
- 53. GRID
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 54. HELPM
Calls: LIB\$DISPLAY_OUTPUT, LIB\$STATUS
Called by: *
- 55. HISTON
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 56. HLT3D
Calls: NXTVU, PLOT
Called by: *, CVAX3DX, MVAX3DX
- 57. HPLT
Calls: PLOT
Called by: LINHID
- 58. ICTERM
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 59. INIT3D
Calls: MATMUL4, ROTEM
Called by: *
- 60. INIT3DH
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 61. INTERPC
Calls: (none)
Called by: CNTLN
- 62. INTERSECT
Calls: (none)
Called by: VAX3DX
- 63. INT1X
Calls: (none)
Called by: TEKBOX

- 64. INXTCHR
Calls: SYS\$QIO
Called by: *, PAUSE, PAUSEP, CURMOTION, CURRECT, CURBAND
- 65. IPCLP3
Calls: CLIP3D
Called by: PLOT3D
- 66. IRMCHAN
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 67. ISEGCODE
Calls: (none)
Called by: TRCELPLT3D
- 68. ISOL3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 69. JPLTAG
Calls: SHADE, PLOT
Called by: *
- 70. LANDMAP
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 71. LCNTR
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS, GCONTR,
PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 72. LCOEF
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 73. LGAXS
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER
Called by: *
- 74. LGLIN
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL
Called by: *
- 75. LGRID
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 76. LINE
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL
Called by: *
- 77. LINE2
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL
Called by: *

- 78. LINHID
Calls: LCOEF, VSRT1, VSRTR, HPLT, CHECK3D, ISOL3D, STAT3D
Called by: LINHID
- 79. LNDMAP
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 80. LNDSEA
Calls: (none)
Called by: BITMAP
- 81. LSPLOT
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, PLOTND, SYMBOL, SCALE, NEWPEN, PLOT
Called by: *
- 82. MATMUL4
Calls: (none)
Called by: PLOT3D, SYM3D, SYM3DH
- 83. MESH3D
Calls: MESH3DX
Called by: *
- 84. MESH3DX
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, VXPT3D, AXIS2, AXIS, PLOT, PLOTND
Called by: *, MESH3D
- 85. METCOL
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *
- 86. METMAP
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *
- 87. METMAPa
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *
- 88. METMAP2
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *
- 89. METMAP2A
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *
- 90. MIDC
Calls: (none)
Called by: TRIANGC
- 91. MTV4
Calls: (none)
Called by: PLOT3D, SYM3D, SYM3DH, XVMUL3D

- 92. MVAX3D
Calls: MVAX3DX
Called by: *, MVAX5D
- 93. MVAX3DX
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, PLT3D, HLT3D, AXIS3, PLOT, PLOTND
Called by: *, MVAX3D
- 94. MVAX5D
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, RTERM, SYMBOL, NUMBER, MVAX3D, PLOT, FACTOR, PLOTND
Called by: *
- 95. NEWPAGE
Calls: PPLOT
Called by: *
- 96. NEWPEN
Calls: RMPEN, PPEN
Called by: *, CNDRAW, SHADE, CSHADE, GCONTR
- 97. NEWVCOL
Calls: (none)
Called by: VPLOTS, PLOTVT
- 98. NEWVPEN
Calls: (none)
Called by: VPEN
- 99. NUM3D
Calls: SYM3D
Called by: *, AXIS3D
- 100. NUM3DH
Calls: SYM3DH
Called by: *, AXIS3DH
- 101. NUMBER
Calls: SYMBOL
Called by: *, AXIS, AXIS2, AXIS3, CNDRAW
- 102. NXTVU
Calls: PLOT, NXT0VU, ANXTVU
Called by: *, PLT3D, HLT3D, MVAX3DX, CVAX3DX
- 103. OLDNUMB
Calls: SYMBOL
Called by: *
- 104. NXT0VU
Calls: (none)
Called by: NXTVU
- 105. PAUSE
Calls: INXTCHR
Called by: *

- 106. PAUSEP
Calls: INXTCHR, CTERM
Called by: *
- 107. PFACTOR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, FACTOR
- 108. PHIST
Calls: FRAME, AXIS, PLOT, SYMBOL, SHADE, RECT, PLOTND, CTERM
Called by: *
- 109. PICHRT
Calls: FRAME, SYMBOL, PLOT, NEWPEN, CSHADE, SHADE, PLOTND, CTERM
Called by: *
- 110. PLOT
Calls: PLOTVT, PLOTTRM, PLOT, ASTINTER
Called by: *, AXIS, AXIS2, AXIS3, ARROW, BITMAP, CIRCLE, CNDRAW, CSHADE, DASHL, DARW3D, ELLIPSE, FRACT, GRID, HPLT, JPLTAG, LANDMAP, LNDMAP, LGAXS, LGLIN, LGRID, LINE, NXTVU, PLOTND, PLRAX, PLRLN, PLTARC, PLT3DH, POLARMAP, RECT, SHADE, SYMBOL, SYMS, TRCELPLT3D
- 111. PLOT3D
Calls: MTV4, ROTEM, MATMUL4, VCPY, DRAW3D, IPCLP3
Called by: *, AXIS3D, EARTH3D, SYM3D
- 112. PLOTCLIP
Calls: PLOT, IPCLIP, CLPIT
Called by: *
- 113. PLOTCLG
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALE, SCALG, LGRID, GRID, PLOT, LGAXS, AXIS, LINE, LGLIN, PLOTND, SYMBOL, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 114. PLOTCLG2
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALE, SCALG, LGRID, GRID, PLOT, LGAXS, AXIS, LINE, LGLIN, PLOTND, SYMBOL, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 115. PLOTCLGL
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS2, LINSEQ, PLOTND, SYMBOL, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 116. PLOTCLGX
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS2, LGLIN, LINE, PLOTND, SYMBOL, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 117. PLOTND
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *

- 118. PLOT_{RM}
Calls: RMCLEAR, RMPLOT, IPCLIP, RAMCLOSE, CLPIT
Called by: *, PLOT
- 119. PLOTS
Calls: FRAME
Called by: *
- 120. PLOT_{SC}
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALE, GRID, LINE, AXIS, PLOT, LINE, SYMBOL, PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 121. PLOT_{SC}2
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALE, GRID, LINE, AXIS, PLOT, LINE, SYMBOL, PLOTND, NEWPEN
Called by: *
- 122. PLOT_{VT}
Calls: CTERM, VTPLOT, IPCLIP, NEWVCOL, CLPIT
Called by: *, PLOT
- 123. PLRAX
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL, CIRCLE
Called by: *
- 124. PLRLN
Calls: PLOT, SYMBOL
Called by: *
- 125. PLTARC
Calls: CIRCLE, PLOT
Called by: *
- 126. PLT3D
Calls: NXTVU
Called by: *, MVAX3DX, CVAX3DX
- 127. PLT3DH
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *, SYM3DH, AXIS3DH, CUBE, T3DH, TRIG3DH, CNTOUR, HIST3D
- 128. POLARMAP
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 129. POLY1INT
Calls: (none)
Called by: CENCELPLT, CNCELPLT3D
- 130. PPEN
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *, NEWPEN
- 131. PPLOT
Calls: PPLOTP, IPCLIP, CLPIT
Called by: *, PLOT

- 132. PPLOTP
Calls: (none)
Called by: NEWMSK, PPEN, PPLOT, PPLOTS
- 133. PPLOTS
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: FRAME
- 134. PRESPL
Calls: PPLOTP
Called by: *, RESPL
- 135. PRETRP
Calls: SPISET, SPIFUN
Called by: LINSEQ
- 136. PSAVPL
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, SAVPL
- 137. PSUBPRO
Calls: SUBPROC
Called by: *
- 138. PXPCGT
Calls: (none)
Called by: SYMBOL, SYM3D, SYM3DH
- 139. RAMCLOSE
Calls: SYS\$DALLOC, SYS\$DASSGN
Called by: PLOTTRM
- 140. RAMMAP
Calls: RMPLOT
Called by: *
- 141. RAMMAP2
Calls: RMPLOT
Called by: *
- 142. RAMOPEN
Calls: SYS\$TRANSLOG, SYS\$ALLOC, SYS\$DALLOC, SYS\$DASSGN, SYS\$ASSIGN, SYS\$QIOW
Called by: RPLOTS
- 143. RAMOUT
Calls: SYS\$QIOW
Called by: RMSTART, RMWIND, RMPLOT, RMCLEAR, RMTEXTURE, RMZOOM, RMPAN, RMSETCUR, RMTEXT, RMFNTSIZE
- 144. RAMOUTIN
Calls: SYS\$QIOW
Called by: RMREADCURSOR, RMREADCOL, RMREADBYTE, RMREADWORD
- 145. RECT
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *

- 146. REFDIS (entry of RAMCLOSE)
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 147. RESPL
Calls: PRESPL, RRESPL, VRESPL, WHERE, PLOT
Called by: *
- 148. RFACTOR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, FACTOR
- 149. RMCLEAR
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: PLOTTRM
- 150. RMDIR
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 151. RMFNTSIZE
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 152. RMPAN
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 153. RMMODE
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 154. RMWOPT
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 155. RMPIX
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 156. RMPIXB
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 157. RMPLOT
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: PLOTTRM
- 158. RAMOUTIN
Calls: SYS\$QIOW
Called by: RMREADBYTE, RMREADCOL, RMREADWORD
- 159. RMREADBYTE
Calls: RAMOUTIN
Called by: *

- 160. RMREADCOL
Calls: RAMOUTIN
Called by: *
- 161. RMREADCURSOR
Calls: RAMOUTIN
Called by: *
- 162. RMREADWORD
Calls: RAMOUTIN
Called by: *
- 163. RMSETCUR
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: CURBAND, CURRECT, CURMOTION, CURLOCATE
- 164. RMRESET
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 165. RMSIZE
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 166. RMSETSIZE
Calls: PLOTTRM
Called by: *
- 167. RMSTART
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 168. RMTEXT
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 169. RMTEXTURE
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: RMPEN, RPLOTS, FIXRM0, RRESPL
- 170. RMWIND
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 171. RMWRITEBYTE
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 172. RMWRITECOL
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 173. RMWRITEWORD
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *

- 174. RMZOOM
Calls: RAMOUT
Called by: *
- 175. RMPEN
Calls: RMTEXTURE
Called by: NEWPEN
- 176. ROTEM
Calls: (none)
Called by: AXIS3D, INIT3D, PLOT3D, SYM3D, SYM3DH
- 177. RPLOTS
Calls: PLOTTRM, RMTEXTURE
Called by: FRAME
- 178. RRESPL
Calls: RMTEXTURE
Called by: *, RESPL
- 179. RSAVPL
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, SAVPL
- 180. RTERM
Calls: RMCLEAR, RAMCLOSE, RAMOPEN
Called by: *
- 181. RVXPT3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: CNCELPLT3D
- 182. SAVPL
Calls: PSAVPL, RSAVPL, VSAVPL, WHERE, PLOT
Called by: *
- 183. SCALE
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 184. SCALG
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 185. SCATPL
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS, PLOT, SYMBOL, PLOTND
Called by: *
- 186. SEGCODE
Calls: (none)
Called by: CNCELPLT, CNCELPLT3D
- 187. SEISPL
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS, PLOT, NEWPEN, SYMBOL, PLOTND
Called by: *

- 188. SFPLOT
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS, PLOT, NEWPEN, SYMBOL, PLOTND
Called by: *
- 189. SHADE
Calls: PLOT, NEWPEN
Called by: *, JPLTAG
- 190. SMOOTHC
Calls: CHLSKYS
Called by: LINSEQ
- 191. SPIDER
Calls: (none)
Called by: ARCPLT
- 192. SPIFUN
Calls: (none)
Called by: ARCPLT, PRETRP
- 193. SPISET
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINSEQ, PRETRP
- 194. SPLOTS
Calls: SPLOTSX
Called by: *
- 195. SPLOTSX
Calls: FRAME, CTERM, NEWPAGE, SCALG, SCALE, LGRID, GRID, LGAXS, AXIS2, PLOT, SYMBOL, PLOTND
Called by: *, SPLOTS
- 196. SPRECT1
Calls: (none)
Called by: EARTH3D
- 197. STAT3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 198. STAT3D2
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 199. SUBPROC
Calls: LIB\$SPAWN, LIB\$SIGNAL
Called by: PSUBPRO
- 200. SYM3D
Calls: PLOT3D, ROTEM, MATMUL4, MTV4, PXPCGT
Called by: *, AXIS3D, NUM3D
- 201. SYM3DH
Calls: MTV4, PLT3DH, PXPCGT, ROTEM, MATMUL4
Called by: *, NUM3DH, AXIS3DH

- 202. SYMBOL
Calls: PLOT, PXPCGT
Called by: *, AXIS, AXIS2, AXIS3, CNDRAW, DASHL, LGAXS, LGLIN, LINE, NUMBER, OLDNUM, PLRAX
- 203. SYMS
Calls: PLOT
Called by: *
- 204. TEKBOX
Calls: TEKCODE, INT1X
Called by: *, TEKMAP
- 205. TEKCODE
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, TEKBOX
- 206. TEKMAP
Calls: TEKBOX
Called by: *
- 207. TERSCL
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 208. TRCELPLT3D
Calls: RVXPT3D, PLOT, ISEGCODE
Called by: CNT3DX
- 209. TRIANGC
Calls: MIDC
Called by: *, CNTLN, TRIG3DH
- 210. VAX3D
Calls: VAX3DX
Called by: *, VAX5D
- 211. VAX3DX
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, VXPT3D, AXIS2, AXIS, PLOT, INTERSECT, PLOTND
Called by: *, VAX3D
- 212. VAX5D
Calls: SCALE, FRAME, CTERM, RTERM, SYMBOL, NUMBER, VAX3D, PLOT, FACTOR, PLOTND
Called by: *
- 213. VCPY
Calls: (none)
Called by: PLOT3D
- 214. VFACTOR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, FACTOR
- 215. VPEN
Calls: NEWVPEM
Called by: NEWPEN

- 216. VPLOTS
Calls: PLOTVT, NEWVPEN, NEWVCOL
Called by: FRAME
- 217. VRESPL (entry of VSAVPL)
Calls: NEWVPEN, PLOTVT
Called by: *, SAVPL
- 218. VSAVPL
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, SAVPL
- 219. VSRT1
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 220. VSRTR
Calls: (none)
Called by: LINHID
- 221. VTPLOT
Calls: (none)
Called by: CURRECT, PLOTVT
- 222. VXPT3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: CNT3DX, VAX3DX, MESH3DX
- 223. WHERE
Calls: WHEREVT, WHERERM, WHEREPR
Called by: *, SAVEPL, RESPL
- 224. WHERE3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 225. WHERE3H
Calls: (none)
Called by: *
- 226. WHEREPR
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, WHERE
- 227. WHERERM
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, WHERE
- 228. WHEREVT
Calls: (none)
Called by: *, WHERE
- 229. XFRM3D
Calls: (none)
Called by: *

230. XVMUL3D
Calls: MTV4
Called by: AXIS3D

9.2 Common Block Names

The following is a list of all the named common block used internally by the LONGLIB graphics library. Those marked with an asterick are documented under the first listed routine. and are designed to be accessible to the user. Those unmarked are for internal use only and may change at later revisions¹.

1. VT100 – Accessed by: BITCURSOR, CURMOTION, CURLOCATE, CURBAND, CURRECT, GETCURSOR, FRAME, VTPLOTS, VTPLOT, CTERM, PLOTVT, WHEREVT, VFACTOR, FACTOR, FIXVT0, WHERE, VSAVPL, VRESPL, NEWVPEN, NEWV-COL
2. RMTEK – Accessed by: CURMOTION, CURLOCATE, CURBAND, CURRECT, FRAME, PLOTM, RPLOTS, IRMCHAN, WHEREM, RFACTOR, RMPEN, FACTOR, FIXRM0, WHERE, RSAVPL, RRESPL
3. PXPCOM – Accessed by: FRAME, PPLOT, WHEREPR, PFACTOR, PPLOTS, PPEN, FACTOR, FIXPR0, WHERE, PSAVPL, PRESPL
4. RAMTEKIO – Accessed by: RAMOPEN, RAMOUT, RAMOUTIN, RMCLEAR
5. HEDG – Accessed by: LINHID, CHECK3D
6. GO3 – Accessed by: LCOEF, LINHID, STAT3D, STAT3D2, CHECK3D, ISOL3D
7. GO * – Accessed by: LINHID
8. DAVE – Accessed by: CHECK3D, ISOL3D, STAT3D2
9. LSTPLT – Accessed by: PLOT, WHERE
10. PLT3B * – Accessed by: PLT3D, CNDRAW, MVAX3DX, CVAX3DX
11. LAST3D – Accessed by: DRAW3D, WHERE3D
12. CPLOT3D – Accessed by: INIT3D, PLOT3D
13. CGLPLOT * – Accessed by: GLPLOT
14. CPLOTLG * – Accessed by: PLOTLG
15. CPHIST * – Accessed by: PHIST
16. CPLOTSC * – Accessed by: PLOTSC
17. CPLOTSC2 * – Accessed by: PLOTSC2
18. LOCATE – Accessed by: VXPT3D, VAX3DX, CNT3DX, RVXPT3D, MESH3DX

¹In C, these common blocks are defined as structures which are internally allocated and may be accessed using an extern definition. See source code for definitions.

- 19. CPLOTLG * – Accessed by: PLOTLG
- 20. CPLOTLG2 * – Accessed by: PLOTLG2
- 21. CPLOTLGL * – Accessed by: PLOTLGL
- 22. CPLOTLGX * – Accessed by: PLOTLGX
- 23. CCNTRPLT * – Accessed by: CNTRPLT, CNTLN, LCNTR
- 24. CSLOTS * – Accessed by: SLOTS
- 25. CSLOTSX * – Accessed by: SLOTSX, SLOTS
- 26. CSEISPL * – Accessed by: SEISPL
- 27. CSCATPL * – Accessed by: SCATPL
- 28. TT_IO – Accessed by: INXTCHR, ICHRCHK
- 29. ASTC – Accessed by: ASTINTER, ENAST, ASTEXIT, ENABLEAST, PLOT

Chapter 10

Plot Examples and Plotting Symbols

Shown in the sections that follow are outputs (and listings) of various programs included with LONGLIB. This include programs which produce plotting symbols and line types/widths.

10.1 Plotting Symbols and Character Fonts Examples

The program SYMBOLS was used to create a table of the available plotting symbols and character fonts available using the subroutines SYMBOLS and SYMS. These tables are shown on the succeeding pages. A listing of SYMBOLS follows the tables.

10.2 Line Type/Width Examples

The program LINETYPE was to create a table of the available line types, widths, and colors for each plotting device. These are shown on the succeeding pages. A listing of LINETYPE follows the tables.

10.3 MASTER Routine Output Examples

The program PLOTTESTS was used to obtain examples of some of the MASTER routine outputs. A listing follows the output pages.

10.4 3-d Routine Output Examples

EXAMP3D and EXAMP3DH demonstrate the 3d routines while WORLD demonstrates the some of the 3d map capabilities. Output and listings follow.

10.5 Cursor Routine Test Program

A listing of the program CURTEST follows. The program can be used to test the operation of the graphics input cursor routines. Only a listing is given.

10.6 REF Output Example

This section describes an example of how the Ramtek REF subpackage can be used to produce a gray scale "image". An example of the output image produced by first running the example program REFTEST, outputting the result to a REF file, then using the program REFLAS to produce a gray scale image on the QMS laser printer. A listing of the REFTEST program is also provided. Note that REFTEST must be linked to the REF version of the library (LONGLIBR) rather than the "normal" version. Also note that REFTEST, when linked to the Ramtek LONGLIB, produces a color image on the Ramtek display.

Index

- %loc(), 10
- %val(), 10
- 2-d surface plot, 106, 123, 126, 165
- 2-d surface plotting, 37, 52
- 3-d contour plot, 96
- 3-d plotting, 67
- 4-d surface plot, 129, 168
- 41xx, 188, 189
- 5-d surface, 129, 168

- 4010, 13
- 4014, 11, 13
- 4105, 11, 13
- 4107, 11, 13
- 4109, 13

- absolute, 65, 68
- ABSPLT, 171, 192
- ACLEAR, 13
- ANXTVU, 192
- apple laserwriter, 16
- arc, 31, 52
- ARCALC, 192
- ARCPLT, 192
- ARCSET (Entry of ARCPLT), 192
- area, 32, 59
- ARROW, 27, 192
- ASCII, 45, 59, 70
- ASTC, 211
- ASTEXIT, 192
- ASTINTER, 192
- AXIS, 28, 39, 60, 193
- axis, 39, 51
- AXIS2, 29, 193
- AXIS3, 30, 68, 72, 193
- AXIS3D, 68, 193

- AXIS3DH, 72, 193

- BARCHR, 93, 193
- bit pad one, 77
- BITCURSOR, 77, 193
- BITMAP, 86, 193
- BYTE, 18
- byte, 10, 27

- C, 21, 22
- c language, 23
- Cartesian, 37
- CCNTRPLT, 211
- CGLPLOT, 210
- channel, 173, 174
- character, 27
- character fonts, 62
- character plots, 61, 63
- characters, 59
- CHCHAN, 171, 193
- CHECK3D, 193
- CHIDE, 210
- CHLSKYS, 193
- circl, 32
- CIRCLE, 31, 193
- circle, 52
- CLEAR, 12
- CLIP3D, 193
- clipping, 177
- CLPIT, 193
- CNCELPLT, 194
- CNCELPLT3D, 194
- CNDRAW, 194
- CNT3D, 96, 194
- CNT3DX, 96, 194
- CNTLN, 100, 194

CNTOUR, 194
 CNTRPLT, 103, 194
 Color, 19
 color, 9, 213
 color table, 18, 183, 187
 COMMON, 75
 common, 88
 common block, 88
 contour plot, 100, 103, 116
 control keys, 173
 COSMIC, 43, 67, 71, 190
 CPHIST, 210
 CPLOT3D, 69, 210
 CPLOTLG, 210, 211
 CPLOTLG2, 211
 CPLOTLGL, 211
 CPLOTLGX, 211
 CPLOTSC, 210
 CPLOTSC2, 210
 CSCATPL, 211
 CSEISPL, 211
 CSHADE, 32, 194
 CSPLOTS, 211
 CSPLOTSX, 211
 CTERM, 11, 12, 33, 38, 39, 57, 177, 194
 CUBE, 73, 194
 CURBAND, 79, 194
 CURLOCATE, 78, 184, 188, 195
 CURMOTION, 78, 79, 173, 186, 195
 curmotion, 184
 CURRECT, 79, 195
 CURSOR, 9
 cursor, 10, 77, 78, 80, 184
 CURSORLIB, 9
 CURTEST, 216
 CVAX3D, 106, 195
 CVAX3DX, 106, 172, 195

 DASHL, 34, 148, 195
 DAVE, 210
 DCL, 11, 15
 DecWindows, 17
 dot matrix printers, 14
 DRAW3D, 195

earth, 82
 earth.dat, 82
 EARTH3D, 83, 195
 ELLIPSE, 34, 195
 ENABLEAST, 195
 ENAST, 195
 error bars, 155
 EXAMP3D, 68
 EXAMP3DH, 71
 example, 24
 examples, 21

 FACTOR, 27, 33, 35, 39, 46, 56, 63, 195
 factor, 35, 68, 71
 FIXPR0, 65, 195
 FIXRM0, 65, 195
 FIXVT0, 65, 196
 form feed, 44
 FORTRAN, 10, 21, 22
 FORTRAN-77, 9
 FRAME, 11, 12, 17, 33, 35, 48, 67, 68, 196

 GCONTR, 106, 116, 172, 196
 GETCURSOR, 80, 196
 getcursor, 13
 GIN, 80
 GLPLOT, 110, 196
 GO, 210
 GO3, 210
 graphics tablet, 77
 Graphon, 14
 gray, 16
 Greek, 61
 GRID, 37, 196
 grid, 41

 HEDG, 210
 HELPME, 196
 Hewlett-Packard, 15
 hidden line removal, 67, 71–75
 HIST3D, 71, 113, 196
 histogram, 132
 HISTON, 37, 196
 HLT3D, 37, 53, 106, 126, 196
 HPGL, 15

hpgl, 14
 HPGL2, 15
 HPGLS, 15
 HPLT, 196

 ICTERM, 33, 38, 39, 196
 image, 179, 183–187
 INIT3D, 67–69, 83, 196
 INIT3DH, 67, 68, 71, 73, 113, 159, 162, 196
 INT1X, 197
 integer, 27
 INTEGER*2, 9, 184, 187
 INTEGER*4, 10, 27, 183, 187
 internal packages, 8
 INTERPC, 197
 INTERSECT, 197
 INXTCHR, 10, 77, 173, 177, 197
 IPCLIP, 172, 194
 IPCLP3, 197
 IRMCHAN, 174, 197
 ISEGCODE, 197
 ISOL3D, 197

 JPLTAG, 197

 LANDMAP, 82, 83, 197
 LASER, 16
 LASERS, 16
 LAST3D, 210
 LCNTR, 116, 172, 197
 LCOEF, 197
 LGAXS, 39, 197
 LGLIN, 39, 40, 58, 197
 LGRID, 37, 41, 198
 LINE, 40, 41, 58, 148, 198
 line, 34
 line type, 9, 34, 43, 44, 55, 56, 64, 213
 line width, 213
 LINE2, 42, 198
 linear, 110, 136, 138, 140, 143, 150, 152
 LINETYPE, 213
 LINHID, 198
 LINSEQ, 9, 43, 63, 198
 linseq, 140
 LNDMAP, 82, 83, 198

 LNDSEA, 85–87, 198
 lndsea1.dat, 82
 LOCATE, 211
 log, 110, 136, 138, 140, 143, 150, 152
 logarithmic, 39–41
 logical, 27
 LONGLIB, 8
 LONGLIBR, 178
 LONGLOC, 19
 LONGLOC:, 82, 85
 LSPLOT, 119, 198
 LSTPLT, 210

 machine dependent, 9
 map, 82, 83, 85, 180, 189
 map routines, 82
 MASTER, 9, 21, 60, 71, 88
 math, 62
 MATMUL4, 175, 198
 MESH3D, 123, 198
 MESH3DX, 123, 198
 metafile, 9, 14, 16
 METCOL, 174, 198
 METMAP, 16, 174, 175, 198
 METMAP2, 175, 199
 METMAP2A, 175, 199
 METMAPA, 175
 METMAPa, 198
 MIDC, 199
 miscellaneous, 171
 MTV4, 175, 199
 MVAX3D, 126, 129, 199
 MVAX3DX, 106, 126, 199
 MVAX5D, 10, 129, 199

 NEWPAGE, 44, 199
 NEWPEN, 44, 55, 56, 64, 186, 199
 NEWVCOL, 199
 newvcol, 11
 NEWVPEN, 199
 newvpen, 11
 NORAMLIB, 17
 NOTABS, 9
 NUM3D, 68, 69, 73, 199

NUM3DH, 72, 199
 NUMBER, 45, 60, 199
 number, 69, 73
 NXT0VU, 200
 NXTVU, 38, 53, 176, 200

 OLDNUMB, 200
 origin, 46, 69, 71, 74, 177

 packages, 8
 page, 44
 PAUSE, 173, 177, 200
 PAUSEP, 177, 200
 pen plotter, 15
 PFACTOR, 35, 46, 56, 63, 200
 PHIST, 132, 200
 PICHRT, 134, 200
 PLOT, 11, 17, 18, 46, 48, 49, 53, 67, 69, 171, 177, 200
 PLOT3D, 68, 69, 83, 200
 plot3d, 69
 PLOT3C, 46, 177, 200
 PLOT3G, 25, 136, 200
 PLOT3G2, 138, 200
 PLOT3GL, 140, 201
 PLOT3GX, 138, 140, 143, 201
 PLOT3D, 18, 48, 201
 PLOT3RM, 18, 46, 48, 178, 201
 PLOT3S, 35, 48, 201
 PLOT3SC, 21, 24–26, 146, 201
 PLOT3SC2, 148, 201
 PLOT3TESTS, 214
 plot3tests, 24
 plotting window, 46, 177
 PLOT3VT, 11, 46, 49, 188, 201
 PLRAX, 51, 201
 PLRLN, 51, 201
 PLT3B, 38, 53, 172, 210
 PLT3D, 37, 38, 52, 106, 126, 172, 201
 plt3d, 176
 PLT3DH, 71–76, 113, 159, 162, 201
 PLTARC, 31, 52, 201
 polar axis, 51
 polar line, 51

 POLARMAP, 84, 202
 POLY1INT, 202
 polygon, 74
 POSTSCRIPT, 16
 postscript, 14
 PPEN, 55, 202
 ppen, 44, 56, 64
 PPLOT, 46, 53, 202
 PPLOTP, 202
 PPLOTS, 202
 PRESPL, 56, 202
 PRETRP, 202
 projection, 83, 84, 86, 87
 PSAVPL, 57, 202
 PSUBPRO, 202
 PXPCGT, 202
 PXPCOM, 210

 QMS, 16, 18, 217
 QUIC, 16
 quic, 14

 RAMCLOSE, 178
 RAMCLOSE , 202
 RAMLIB, 9
 RAMMAP, 16, 174, 180, 181, 202
 RAMMAP2, 181, 202
 RAMOPEN, 174, 181
 RAMOPEN , 203
 RAMOUT, 181
 RAMOUT , 203
 RAMOUTIN, 203
 RAMOUTIN , 204
 Ramtek, 17–19, 36, 44, 57, 64, 65, 78, 80, 178–188
 ramtek, 171
 ramtek emulation, 17
 ramtek emulation file, 17
 Ramtek image data, 179, 181, 183–187
 Ramtek windows, 187
 RAMTEKIO, 210
 raster scan, 14
 raster scan conversion, 15
 RE, 182

real, 27
 RECT, 55, 203
 rectangle, 79
 rectangular, 85
 REF, 17, 18, 57, 178, 180, 182, 184
 ref, 17
 REFDIS, 18, 57, 178
 REFDIS (entry of RAMCLOSE), 203
 REFLAS, 18, 217
 REFLAS2, 18
 REFLIB, 9
 REFTERM, 18
 REFTTEST, 217
 REPLOT, 14, 16
 RESPL, 56, 57, 203
 RFACTOR, 35, 46, 56, 63, 203
 RLASER, 16
 RMCLEAR, 179
 RMCLEAR , 203
 RMCURSOR, 80
 RMDIR, 179, 203
 RMFNTSIZE, 180, 203
 RMMODE, 181, 203
 RMPAN, 182, 203
 RMPEN, 56, 186, 205
 rmpen, 44, 55, 64
 RMPPIX, 182, 203
 RMPIXB, 182, 204
 RMPLLOT, 183
 RMPLLOT , 204
 RMREADBYTE, 183
 RMREADBYTE , 204
 RMREADCOL, 183
 RMREADCOL , 204
 RMREADCURSOR, 184, 204
 RMREADWORD, 184
 RMREADWORD , 204
 RMRESET, 204
 RMSETCUR, 184
 RMSETCUR , 204
 RMSETCURSOR, 184
 RMSETSIZE, 185, 204
 RMSIZE, 185, 204
 RMSTART, 185

RMSTART , 204
 RMTEK, 210
 RMTEXT, 185
 RMTEXT , 204
 RMTEXTURE, 183, 186
 RMTEXTURE , 204
 RMWIND, 186
 RMWIND , 205
 RMWOPT, 186, 203
 RMWRITEBYTE, 187
 RMWRITEBYTE , 205
 RMWRITECOL, 19, 187
 RMWRITECOL , 205
 RMWRITEWORD, 18, 19, 187
 RMWRITEWORD , 205
 RMZOOM, 188
 RMZOOM , 205
 rotation, 69
 ROTEM, 205
 RPLOTS, 205
 RRESPL, 56, 205
 RSAVPL, 57, 205
 RTERM, 57, 205
 RVXPT3D, 205

 SAVPL, 56, 57, 205
 SCALE, 42, 58, 205
 scale, 68, 71
 SCALG, 40, 58, 206
 SCATPL, 150, 206
 scatter plot, 150
 screen coordinates, 69
 SEGCODE, 206
 seismic plotting, 152
 SEISPL, 152, 206
 Selanar, 11, 12, 35, 65
 SFPLOT, 206
 SHADE, 59, 206
 SKETCH, 71–75, 113, 159, 162, 206
 SMOOTHC, 206
 software line type, 34, 43
 spherical, 85
 SPIDER, 206
 SPIFUN, 206

SPISET, 206
 SPLOTS, 155, 206
 SPLOTSX, 206
 SPRECT1, 85, 207
 STAT3D, 207
 STAT3D2, 207
 stripping, 14
 strips, 14
 SUBPROC, 207
 surface plot, 113, 159, 162
 SYM3D, 68, 70, 207
 SYM3DH, 72, 75, 207
 SYMBOL, 59–61, 70, 75, 207
 SYMBOLS, 212
 symbols, 70
 SYMS, 60, 61, 63, 207, 212
 SYMSS, 63, 207, 212
 SYSQIO, 173

 T3DH, 71, 159
 TCLEAR, 12
 TEKBO, 189
 TEKBOX, 188, 189, 207
 TEKCODE, 189, 207
 TEKMAP, 16, 174, 189, 207
 Tektronics, 188, 189
 Tektronix, 11, 13, 14, 80
 Tektronix 4010/4014, 35
 Tektronix 4107/4109, 35
 Terminal, 188
 terminal, 11, 33, 36, 44, 64, 65, 78, 189
 TERSCL, 189, 190, 207
 text, 48, 180
 TR3DH, 207
 transformation, 38, 53, 172
 TRCELPLT3D, 208
 TRIANGC, 100, 190, 208
 triangc, 162
 TRIG3DH, 71, 162, 208
 TRILGHI, 15
 TRILGLO, 15
 Trilog, 15
 TTIO, 211

 VAX, 10, 15, 16, 18–21, 23

VAX/VMS, 9, 18
 vax/vms, 19
 VAX3D, 123, 165, 168, 208
 VAX3DX, 96, 123, 165, 208
 VAX5D, 10, 168, 208
 VCLEAR.com, 13
 VCPY, 208
 VFACTOR, 35, 46, 56, 63, 208
 view port, 46, 177
 VMS, 20
 VPEN, 64, 208
 vpen, 44, 55, 56
 VPLOTS, 11, 208
 VRESPL, 56
 VRESPL (entry of VSAVPL), 208
 VSAVPL, 57, 208
 VSRT1, 208
 VSRTR, 208
 VT100, 12, 210
 vt100, 11, 35, 65, 173
 VT125, 12
 vt125, 11, 35, 65, 77
 VT220, 13
 vt220, 35, 65
 VT240, 12
 vt240, 11, 35, 65
 VTPLOT, 188, 209
 vtplot, 11
 VXPT3D, 209

 WHERE, 64, 209
 WHERE3D, 70, 209
 WHERE3H, 76, 209
 WHEREPR, 54, 65, 209
 WHEREPRM, 49, 65, 209
 WHEREVT, 50, 65, 209
 window, 46, 177, 181, 187

 X Windows, 17
 X-Axis, 36
 X11R5, 17
 XCLEAR, 14
 XFRM3D, 76, 209
 XOR, 78

Xterm, 14, 35

xterm, 11

XVMUL3D, 191, 209

Y-Axis, 36